## (12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

#### (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



## 

(43) International Publication Date 4 September 2003 (04.09.2003)

#### **PCT**

#### (10) International Publication Number WO 03/072705 A2

(51) International Patent Classification7:

**C12N** 

- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US03/03662
- (22) International Filing Date: 6 February 2003 (06.02.2003)
- (25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

US

(30) Priority Data: US 20 February 2002 (20.02.2002) 60/358,580 US 11 March 2002 (11.03.2002) 60/363,124 US 6 June 2002 (06.06.2002) 60/386,782 29 August 2002 (29.08.2002) US 60/406,784 5 September 2002 (05.09.2002) US 60/408,378 US 9 September 2002 (09.09.2002) 60/409,293 17 September 2002 (17.09.2002) US 60/411,275

bert & Berghoff, Suite 3200, 300 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606 (US). (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,

AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,

GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,

LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE,

SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,

(74) Agent: TERPSTRA, Anita, J.; McDonnell Boehnen Hul-

- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): RI-BOZYME PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 2950 Wilderness Place, Boulder, CO 80301 (US).

15 January 2003 (15.01.2003)

(72) Inventors; and

60/440,129

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): THOMPSON, James [US/US]; 705 Barberry Circle, Lafayette, CO 80026 (US). MCSWIGGEN, James [US/US]; 4866 Franklin Drive, Boulder, CO 80301 (US). BEIGELMAN, Leonid [US/US]; 5530 Colt Drive, Longmont, CO 80503

#### Declaration under Rule 4.17:

VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: RNA INTERFERENCE MEDIATED INHIBITION OF CYCLIN D1 GENE EXPRESSION USING SHORT INTER-FERING NUCLEIC ACID (SINA)

(57) Abstract: The present invention concerns methods and reagents useful in modulating cyclin (e.g., cyclin D1) gene expression in a variety of applications, including use in therapeutic, diagnostic, target validation, and genomic discovery applications. Specifically, the invention relates to small nucleic acid molecules, such as short interfering nucleic acid (siNA), short interfering RNA (siRNA), double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), micro-RNA (miRNA), and short hairpin RNA (shRNA) molecules capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 gene expression. The molecules are useful in the treatment of cancer.

10

15

20

25

# RNA INTERFERENCE MEDIATED INHIBITION OF CYCLIN D1 GENE EXPRESSION USING SHORT INTERFERING NUCLEIC ACID (siNA)

This invention claims the benefit of Thompson, USSN 60/411,275 filed September 17, 2002, of Beigelman USSN 60/358,580 filed February 20, 2002, of Beigelman USSN 60/363,124 filed March 11, 2002, of Beigelman USSN 60/386,782 filed June 6, 2002, of Beigelman USSN 60/406,784 filed August 29,2002, of Beigelman USSN 60/408,378 filed September 5, 2002, of Beigelman USSN 60/409,293 filed September 9, 2002, of Beigelman USSN 60/427,467 filed November 19, 2002, and of Beigelman USSN 60/440,129 filed January 15, 2003. These applications are hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entireties, including the drawings.

#### Field Of The Invention

The present invention concerns compounds, compositions, and methods for the study, diagnosis, and treatment of conditions and diseases that respond to the modulation of cyclin D1 gene expression and/or activity. The present invention also concerns compounds, compositions, and methods relating to conditions and diseases that respond to the modulation of expression or activity of genes involved in the cyclin D1 pathway. Specifically, the invention relates to small nucleic acid molecules, such as short interfering nucleic acid (siNA), short interfering RNA (siRNA), double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), micro-RNA (miRNA), and short hairpin RNA (shRNA) molecules capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 genes.

### **Background Of The Invention**

The following is a discussion of relevant art pertaining to RNAi. The discussion is provided only for understanding of the invention that follows. The summary is not an admission that any of the work described below is prior art to the claimed invention.

RNA interference refers to the process of sequence-specific post-transcriptional gene silencing in animals mediated by short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Fire et al., 1998, Nature, 391, 806). The corresponding process in plants is commonly referred to as post-

10

15

20

25

transcriptional gene silencing or RNA silencing and is also referred to as quelling in fungi. The process of post-transcriptional gene silencing is thought to be an evolutionarily-conserved cellular defense mechanism used to prevent the expression of foreign genes and is commonly shared by diverse flora and phyla (Fire et al., 1999, Trends Genet., 15, 358). Such protection from foreign gene expression may have evolved in response to the production of double-stranded RNAs (dsRNAs) derived from viral infection or from the random integration of transposon elements into a host genome via a cellular response that specifically destroys homologous single-stranded RNA or viral genomic RNA. The presence of dsRNA in cells triggers the RNAi response though a mechanism that has yet to be fully characterized. This mechanism appears to be different from the interferon response that results from dsRNA-mediated activation of protein kinase PKR and 2',5'-oligoadenylate synthetase resulting in non-specific cleavage of mRNA by ribonuclease L.

The presence of long dsRNAs in cells stimulates the activity of a ribonuclease III enzyme referred to as dicer. Dicer is involved in the processing of the dsRNA into short pieces of dsRNA known as short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Berstein et al., 2001, Nature, 409, 363). Short interfering RNAs derived from dicer activity are typically about 21 to about 23 nucleotides in length and comprise about 19 base pair duplexes (Elbashir et al., 2001, Genes Dev., 15, 188). Dicer has also been implicated in the excision of 21- and 22-nucleotide small temporal RNAs (stRNAs) from precursor RNA of conserved structure that are implicated in translational control (Hutvagner et al., 2001, Science, 293, 834). The RNAi response also features an endonuclease complex, commonly referred to as an RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC), which mediates cleavage of single-stranded RNA having sequence complementary to the antisense strand of the siRNA duplex. Cleavage of the target RNA takes place in the middle of the region complementary to the antisense strand of the siRNA duplex (Elbashir et al., 2001, Genes Dev., 15, 188).

RNAi has been studied in a variety of systems. Fire et al., 1998, Nature, 391, 806, were the first to observe RNAi in C. elegans. Wianny and Goetz, 1999, Nature Cell Biol., 2, 70, describe RNAi mediated by dsRNA in mouse embryos. Hammond et al., 2000, Nature, 404, 293, describe RNAi in Drosophila cells transfected with dsRNA. Elbashir et al., 2001,

10

15

20

25

30

Nature, 411, 494, describe RNAi induced by introduction of duplexes of synthetic 21nucleotide RNAs in cultured mammalian cells including human embryonic kidney and HeLa cells. Recent work in Drosophila embryonic lysates (Elbashir et al., 2001, EMBO J., 20, 6877) has revealed certain requirements for siRNA length, structure, chemical composition, and sequence that are essential to mediate efficient RNAi activity. These studies have shown that 21-nucleotide siRNA duplexes are most active when containing 3'-terminal dinucleotide overhangs. Furthermore, complete substitution of one or both siRNA strands with 2'-deoxy (2'-H) or 2'-O-methyl nucleotides abolishes RNAi activity, whereas substitution of the 3'terminal siRNA overhang nucleotides with 2'-deoxy nucleotides (2'-H) was shown to be tolerated. Single mismatch sequences in the center of the siRNA duplex were also shown to abolish RNAi activity. In addition, these studies also indicate that the position of the cleavage site in the target RNA is defined by the 5'-end of the siRNA guide sequence rather than the 3'-end of the guide sequence (Elbashir et al., 2001, EMBO J., 20, 6877). Other studies have indicated that a 5'-phosphate on the target-complementary strand of a siRNA duplex is required for siRNA activity and that ATP is utilized to maintain the 5'-phosphate moiety on the siRNA (Nykanen et al., 2001, Cell, 107, 309).

Studies have shown that replacing the 3'-terminal nucleotide overhanging segments of a 21-mer siRNA duplex having two -nucleotide 3'-overhangs with deoxyribonucleotides does not have an adverse effect on RNAi activity. Replacing up to four nucleotides on each end of the siRNA with deoxyribonucleotides has been reported to be well tolerated, whereas complete substitution with deoxyribonucleotides results in no RNAi activity (Elbashir et al., 2001, EMBO J., 20, 6877). In addition, Elbashir et al., supra, also report that substitution of siRNA with 2'-O-methyl nucleotides completely abolishes RNAi activity. Li et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/44914, and Beach et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/68836 preliminarily suggest that siRNA may include modifications to either the phosphate-sugar backbone or the nucleoside to include at least one of a nitrogen or sulfur heteroatom, however, neither application postulates to what extent such modifications would be tolerated in siRNA molecules, nor provides any further guidance or examples of such modified siRNA. Kreutzer et al., Canadian Patent Application No. 2,359,180, also describe certain chemical modifications for use in dsRNA constructs in order

10

15

20

25

to counteract activation of double-stranded RNA-dependent protein kinase PKR, specifically 2'-amino or 2'-O-methyl nucleotides, and nucleotides containing a 2'-O or 4'-C methylene bridge. However, Kreutzer et al. similarly fails to provide examples or guidance as to what extent these modifications would be tolerated in siRNA molecules.

Parrish et al., 2000, Molecular Cell, 6, 1977-1087, tested certain chemical modifications targeting the unc-22 gene in C. elegans using long (>25 nt) siRNA transcripts. The authors describe the introduction of thiophosphate residues into these siRNA transcripts by incorporating thiophosphate nucleotide analogs with T7 and T3 RNA polymerase and observed that RNAs with two phosphorothioate modified bases also had substantial decreases in effectiveness as RNAi. Further, Parrish et al. reported that phosphorothioate modification of more than two residues greatly destabilized the RNAs in vitro such that interference activities could not be assayed. Id. at 1081. The authors also tested certain modifications at the 2'-position of the nucleotide sugar in the long siRNA transcripts and found that substituting deoxynucleotides for ribonucleotides produced a substantial decrease in interference activity, especially in the case of Uridine to Thymidine and/or Cytidine to deoxy-Cytidine substitutions. Id. In addition, the authors tested certain base modifications, including substituting, in sense and antisense strands of the siRNA, 4-thiouracil, 5bromouracil, 5-iodouracil, and 3-(aminoallyl)uracil for uracil, and inosine for guanosine. Whereas 4-thiouracil and 5-bromouracil substitution appeared to be tolerated, Parrish reported that inosine produced a substantial decrease in interference activity when incorporated in either strand. Parrish also reported that incorporation of 5-iodouracil and 3-(aminoallyl)uracil in the antisense strand resulted in a substantial decrease in RNAi activity as well.

The use of longer dsRNA has been described. For example, Beach et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/68836, describes specific methods for attenuating gene expression using endogenously-derived dsRNA. Tuschl et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/75164, describe a Drosophila in vitro RNAi system and the use of specific siRNA molecules for certain functional genomic and certain therapeutic applications; although Tuschl, 2001, Chem. Biochem., 2, 239-245, doubts that RNAi can be used to cure

15

20

25

30

genetic diseases or viral infection due to the danger of activating interferon response. Li et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/44914, describe the use of specific dsRNAs for attenuating the expression of certain target genes. Zernicka-Goetz et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/36646, describe certain methods for inhibiting the expression of particular genes in mammalian cells using certain dsRNA molecules. International PCT Publication No. WO 99/32619, describe particular methods for introducing certain dsRNA molecules into cells for use in inhibiting gene expression. Plaetinck et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/01846, describe certain methods for identifying specific genes responsible for conferring a particular phenotype in a cell using specific dsRNA molecules. Mello et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/29058, describe the identification of specific genes involved in dsRNA-mediated RNAi. Deschamps Depaillette et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 99/07409, describe specific compositions consisting of particular dsRNA molecules combined with certain anti-viral agents. Waterhouse et al., International PCT Publication No. 99/53050, describe certain methods for decreasing the phenotypic expression of a nucleic acid in plant cells using certain dsRNAs. Driscoll et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/49844, describe specific DNA constructs for use in facilitating gene silencing in targeted organisms.

Others have reported on various RNAi and gene-silencing systems. For example, Parrish et al., 2000, Molecular Cell, 6, 1977-1087, describe specific chemically-modified siRNA constructs targeting the unc-22 gene of C. elegans. Grossniklaus, International PCT Publication No. WO 01/38551, describes certain methods for regulating polycomb gene expression in plants using certain dsRNAs. Churikov et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/42443, describe certain methods for modifying genetic characteristics of an organism using certain dsRNAs. Cogoni et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/53475, describe certain methods for isolating a Neurospora silencing gene and uses thereof. Reed et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/68836, describe certain methods for gene silencing in plants. Honer et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/70944, describe certain methods of drug screening using transgenic nematodes as Parkinson's Disease models using certain dsRNAs. Deak et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/72774, describe certain Drosophila-derived gene products that may

10

15

20

25

be related to RNAi in *Drosophila*. Arndt et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/92513 describe certain methods for mediating gene suppression by using factors that enhance RNAi. Tuschl et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 02/44321, describe certain synthetic siRNA constructs. Pachuk et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/63364, and Satishchandran et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/04313, describe certain methods and compositions for inhibiting the function of certain polynucleotide sequences using certain dsRNAs. Echeverri et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 02/38805, describe certain C. elegans genes identified via RNAi. Kreutzer et al., International PCT Publications Nos. WO 02/055692, WO 02/055693, and EP 1144623 B1 describes certain methods for inhibiting gene expression using RNAi. Graham et al., International PCT Publications Nos. WO 99/49029 and WO 01/70949, and AU 4037501 describe certain vector expressed siRNA molecules. Fire et al., US 6,506,559, describe certain methods for inhibiting gene expression in vitro using certain siRNA constructs that mediate RNAi.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to compounds, compositions, and methods useful for modulating cyclin gene (e.g., cyclin D1) expression by RNA interference (RNAi) using small nucleic acid molecules, such as short interfering nucleic acid (siNA), short interfering RNA (siRNA), double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), micro-RNA (miRNA), and short hairpin RNA (shRNA) molecules. In particular, the instant invention features small nucleic acid molecules, such as short interfering nucleic acid (siNA), short interfering RNA (siRNA), double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), micro-RNA (miRNA), and short hairpin RNA (shRNA) molecules and methods used to modulate the expression cyclin genes, such as cyclin D1. A siNA of the invention can be unmodified or chemically-modified. A siNA of the instant invention can be chemically synthesized, expressed from a vector or enzymatically synthesized. The instant invention also features various chemically-modified synthetic short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecules capable modulating cyclin gene expression or activity in cells by RNA inference (RNAi). The use of chemically-modified siNA improves various properties of native siNA molecules through increased resistance to nuclease degradation *in vivo* and/or

10

15

20

25

7

through improved cellular uptake. Further, contrary to earlier published studies, siNA having multiple chemical modifications retains its RNAi activity. The siNA molecules of the instant invention provide useful reagents and methods for a variety of therapeutic, diagnostic, target validation, genomic discovery, genetic engineering, and pharmacogenomic applications.

In one embodiment, the invention features one or more siNA molecules and methods that independently or in combination modulate the expression of gene(s) encoding cyclin proteins, such as genes encoding sequences comprising those sequences referred to by GenBank Accession Nos. shown in Table I, referred to herein generally as cyclin D1 (also known as CCND1). The description below of the various aspects and embodiments of the invention is provided with reference to exemplary cyclin D1 gene. However, the various aspects and embodiments are also directed to other other genes involved in cyclin D1 regulatory pathways. As such, the various aspects and embodiments of this invention are also directed to other genes that are involved in cyclin or cyclin D1 pathways of gene expression or activity. Those additional genes can be analyzed for target sites using the methods described herein for cyclin D1 genes. Thus, the inhibition and the effects of such inhibition of the other genes can be determined as described herein.

In one embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule that down-regulates expression of a cyclin D1 gene, for example, wherein the cyclin D1 gene comprises cyclin D1 encoding sequence.

In one embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule having RNAi activity against cyclin D1 RNA, wherein the siNA molecule comprises a sequence complementary to any RNA having cyclin D1 encoding sequence, such as those sequences having GenBank Accession Nos. shown in Table I. Chemical modifications as shown in Table IV or otherwise described herein can be applied to any siNA construct of the invention.

In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule having RNAi activity against a cyclin D1 gene, wherein the siNA molecule comprises nucleotide sequence complementary to nucleotide sequence of a cyclin DI gene, such as those cyclin D1 sequences having GenBank Accession Nos. shown in Table I. In another embodiment, a

10

15

20

25

PCT/US03/03662

siNA molecule of the invention includes nucleotide sequence that can interact with nucleotide sequence of a cyclin D1 gene and thereby mediate silencing of cyclin D1 gene expression, for example, wherein the siNA mediates regulation of cyclin D1 gene expression by cellular processes that modulate the chromatin structure of the cyclin D1 gene and prevent transcription of the cyclin D1 gene.

In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule comprising nucleotide sequence, for example, nucleotide sequence in the antisense region of the siNA molecule, that is complementary to a nucleotide sequence or portion of sequence of a cyclin D1 gene. In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule comprising a region, for example, the antisense region of the siNA construct, complementary to a sequence or portion of sequence comprising a cyclin D1 gene sequence.

In one embodiment, the antisense region of cyclin D1 siNA constructs can comprise a sequence complementary to sequence having any of SEQ ID NOs. 1-239 or 479-482. In another embodiment, the antisense region can comprise sequence having any of SEQ ID NOs. 240-478, 487-490, 495-498, 503-506, 521, 523, 525, 527, 529 or 530. In another embodiment, the sense region of cyclin D1 constructs can comprise sequence having any of SEQ ID NOs. 1-239, 479-486, 491-494, 499-502, 520, 522, 524, 526, or 528. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 509 and the antisense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 511 and the antisense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 512. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 513 and the antisense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 514. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 515 and the antisense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 516. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 516. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 518. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 518. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 518. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 518. The sense region can comprise a sequence of SEQ ID NO. 518.

The sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 1-530 are not limiting. A siNA molecule of the invention can comprise any contiguous cyclin D1 sequence (e.g., about 19 to about 25 (e.g., about 19, 20,21, 22, 23, 24, or 25 contiguous cyclin D1 nucleotides).

10

15

20

25

In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule comprising a sequence, for example, the antisense sequence of the siNA construct, complementary to a sequence or portion of sequence comprising sequence represented by GenBank Accession Nos. shown in Table I. Chemical modifications as shown in Table IV or otherwise described herein can be applied to any siNA construct of the invention.

In one embodiment of the invention a siNA molecule comprises an antisense strand having about 19 to about 29 nucleotides, wherein the antisense strand is complementary to a RNA sequence encoding a cyclin D1 protein, and wherein said siNA further comprises a sense strand having about 19 to about 29 (e.g., about 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 or 29) nucleotides, and wherein said sense strand and said antisense strand are distinct nucleotide sequences with at least about 19 complementary nucleotides.

In another embodiment of the invention an siNA molecule of the invention comprises an antisense region having about 19 to about 29 (e.g., about 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 or 29) nucleotides, wherein the antisense region is complementary to a RNA sequence encoding a cyclin D1 protein, and wherein said siNA further comprises a sense region having about 19 to about 29 nucleotides, wherein said sense region and said antisense region comprise a linear molecule with at least about 19 complementary nucleotides.

In one embodiment of the invention a siNA molecule comprises an antisense strand comprising a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a nucleotide sequence or a portion thereof encoding a cyclin D1 protein. The siNA further comprises a sense strand, wherein said sense strand comprises a nucleotide sequence of a cyclin D1 gene or a portion thereof.

In another embodiment, a siNA molecule comprises an antisense region comprising a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a nucleotide sequence or a portion thereof encoding a cyclin D1 protein. The siRNA molecule further comprises a sense region, wherein said sense region comprises a nucleotide sequence of a cyclin D1 gene or a portion thereof.

10

15

20

25

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention has RNAi activity that modulates expression of RNA encoded by a cyclin D1 gene. Because cyclin genes as a group typically share some degree of sequence homology with each other, siNA molecules can be designed to target a class of cyclin genes or alternately specific cyclin genes by selecting sequences that are either shared amongst different cyclin targets or that are alternately unique for a specific cyclin target. Therefore, in one embodiment, the siNA molecule can be designed to target conserved regions of cyclin encoding RNA sequence having homology between several cyclin genes so as to target several cyclin genes with one siNA molecule. In another embodiment, the siNA molecule can be designed to target a sequence that is unique to a specific cyclin RNA sequence due to the high degree of specificity that the siNA molecule requires to mediate RNAi activity.

In one embodiment, nucleic acid molecules of the invention that act as mediators of the RNA interference gene silencing response are double-stranded nucleic acid molecules. In another embodiment, the siNA molecules of the invention consist of duplexes containing about 19 base pairs between oligonucleotides comprising about 19 to about 25 (e.g., about 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 or 25) nucleotides. In yet another embodiment, siNA molecules of the invention comprise duplexes with overhanging ends of about 1-3 (e.g., about 1, 2, or 3) nucleotides, for example about 21-nucleotide duplexes with about 19 base pairs and 3'-terminal mononucleotide, dinucleotide, or trinucleotide overhangs.

In one embodiment, the invention features one or more chemically-modified siNA constructs having specificity for cyclin D1 expressing nucleic acid molecules, such as RNA encoding a cyclin D1 protein. Non-limiting examples of such chemical modifications include without limitation phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, 2'-deoxyribonucleotides, 2'-O-methyl ribonucleotides, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro ribonucleotides, "universal base" nucleotides, "acyclic" nucleotides, 5-C-methyl nucleotides, and terminal glyceryl and/or inverted deoxy abasic residue incorporation. These chemical modifications, when used in various siNA constructs, are shown to preserve RNAi activity in cells while at the same time, dramatically increasing the serum stability of these compounds. Furthermore, contrary to the data published by Parrish et al., supra, applicant demonstrates that multiple

10

15

20

25

(greater than one) phosphorothioate substitutions are well-tolerated and confer substantial increases in serum stability for modified siNA constructs.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises modified nucleotides while maintaining the ability to mediate RNAi. The modified nucleotides can be used to improve *in vitro* or *in vivo* characteristics such as stability, activity, and/or bioavailability. For example, a siNA molecule of the invention can comprise modified nucleotides as a percentage of the total number of nucleotides present in the siNA molecule. As such, a siNA molecule of the invention can generally comprise about 5% to about 100% modified nucleotides (e.g., 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95% or 100% modified nucleotides). The actual percentage of modified nucleotides present in a given siNA molecule will depend on the total number of nucleotides present in the siNA. If the siNA molecule is single stranded, the percent modification can be based upon the total number of nucleotides present in the single stranded siNA molecules. Likewise, if the siNA molecule is double stranded, the percent modification can be based upon the total number of nucleotides present in the sense strand, antisense strand, or both the sense and antisense strands.

In a non-limiting example, the introduction of chemically-modified nucleotides into nucleic acid molecules provides a powerful tool in overcoming potential limitations of *in vivo* stability and bioavailability inherent to native RNA molecules that are delivered exogenously. For example, the use of chemically-modified nucleic acid molecules can enable a lower dose of a particular nucleic acid molecule for a given therapeutic effect since chemically-modified nucleic acid molecules tend to have a longer half-life in serum. Furthermore, certain chemical modifications can improve the bioavailability of nucleic acid molecules by targeting particular cells or tissues and/or improving cellular uptake of the nucleic acid molecule. Therefore, even if the activity of a chemically-modified nucleic acid molecule is reduced as compared to a native nucleic acid molecule, for example, when compared to an all-RNA nucleic acid molecule, the overall activity of the modified nucleic acid molecule can be greater than that of the native molecule due to improved stability and/or

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

delivery of the molecule. Unlike native unmodified siNA, chemically-modified siNA can also minimize the possibility of activating interferon activity in humans.

The antisense region of a siNA molecule of the invention can comprise a phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage at the 3'-end of said antisense region. The antisense region can comprise about one to about five phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages at the 5'-end of said antisense region. The 3'-terminal nucleotide overhangs of a siNA molecule of the invention can comprise ribonucleotides or deoxyribonucleotides that are chemically-modified at a nucleic acid sugar, base, or backbone. The 3'-terminal nucleotide overhangs can comprise one or more universal base ribonucleotides. The 3'-terminal nucleotide overhangs can comprise one or more acyclic nucleotides.

5

10

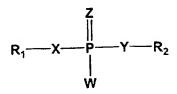
15

20

25

One embodiment of the invention provides an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one siNA molecule of the invention in a manner that allows expression of the nucleic acid molecule. Another embodiment of the invention provides a mammalian cell comprising such an expression vector. The mammalian cell can be a human cell. The siNA molecule of the expression vector can comprise a sense region and an antisense region. The antisense region can comprise sequence complementary to a RNA or DNA sequence encoding cyclin D1 and the sense region can comprise sequence complementary to the antisense region. The siNA molecule can comprise two distinct strands having complementary sense and antisense regions. The siNA molecule can comprise a single strand having complementary sense and antisense regions.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted *in vitro* system, wherein the chemical modification comprises one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) nucleotides comprising a backbone modified internucleotide linkage having Formula I:



wherein each R1 and R2 is independently any nucleotide, non-nucleotide, or polynucleotide which can be naturally-occurring or chemically-modified, each X and Y is independently O, S, N, alkyl, or substituted alkyl, each Z and W is independently O, S, N, alkyl, substituted alkyl, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, alkaryl, or aralkyl, and wherein W, X, Y, and Z are optionally not all O.

5

10

15

20

25

The chemically-modified internucleotide linkages having Formula I, for example wherein any Z, W, X, and/or Y independently comprises a sulphur atom, can be present in one or both oligonucleotide strands of the siNA duplex, for example in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. The siNA molecules of the invention can comprise one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) chemically-modified internucleotide linkages having Formula I at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. For example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise about one to about five or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) chemically-modified internucleotide linkages having Formula I at the 5'-end of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. In another non-limiting example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) pyrimidine nucleotides with chemically-modified internucleotide linkages having Formula I in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. In yet another non-limiting example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) purine nucleotides with chemicallymodified internucleotide linkages having Formula I in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. In another embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention having internucleotide linkage(s) of Formula I also comprises a chemically-modified nucleotide or non-nucleotide having any of Formulae I-VII.

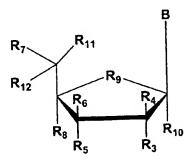
. 5

10

15

20

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted *in vitro* system, wherein the chemical modification comprises one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) nucleotides or non-nucleotides having Formula II:



wherein each R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R10, R11 and R12 is independently H, OH, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkaryl or aralkyl, F, Cl, Br, CN, CF3, OCF3, OCN, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N-alkyl, O-alkenyl, S-alkenyl, N-alkenyl, SO-alkyl, alkyl-OSH, alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-SH, S-alkyl-OH, S-alkyl-SH, alkyl-S-alkyl, alkyl-O-alkyl, ONO2, NO2, N3, NH2, aminoalkyl, aminoacid, aminoacyl, ONH2, O-aminoalkyl, O-aminoacid, O-aminoacyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalklylamino, substituted silyl, or group having Formula I; R9 is O, S, CH2, S=O, CHF, or CF2, and B is a nucleosidic base such as adenine, guanine, uracil, cytosine, thymine, 2-aminoadenosine, 5-methylcytosine, 2,6-diaminopurine, or any other non-naturally occurring base that can be complementary or non-complementary to target RNA or a non-nucleosidic base such as phenyl, naphthyl, 3-nitropyrrole, 5-nitroindole, nebularine, pyridone, pyridinone, or any other non-naturally occurring universal base that can be complementary to target RNA.

The chemically-modified nucleotide or non-nucleotide of Formula II can be present in one or both oligonucleotide strands of the siNA duplex, for example, in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. The siNA molecules of the invention can comprise one or more chemically-modified nucleotide or non-nucleotide of Formula II at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. For example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise about one to about

five or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) chemically-modified nucleotides or non-nucleotides of Formula II at the 5'-end of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. In anther non-limiting example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise about one to about five or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) chemically-modified nucleotides or non-nucleotides of Formula II at the 3'-end of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands.

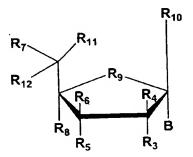
5

10

15

20

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted *in vitro* system, wherein the chemical modification comprises one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) nucleotides or non-nucleotides having Formula III:



wherein each R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R10, R11 and R12 is independently H, OH, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkaryl or aralkyl, F, Cl, Br, CN, CF3, OCF3, OCN, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N-alkyl, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N-alkyl-OH, S-alkyl-SH, S-alkyl-OH, S-alkyl-SH, alkyl-S-alkyl, alkyl-O-alkyl, ONO2, NO2, N3, NH2, aminoalkyl, aminoacid, aminoacyl, ONH2, O-aminoalkyl, O-aminoacid, O-aminoacyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalklylamino, substituted silyl, or group having Formula I; R9 is O, S, CH2, S=O, CHF, or CF2, and B is a nucleosidic base such as adenine, guanine, uracil, cytosine, thymine, 2-aminoadenosine, 5-methylcytosine, 2,6-diaminopurine, or any other non-naturally occurring base that can be employed to be complementary or non-complementary to target RNA or a non-nucleosidic base such as phenyl, naphthyl, 3-nitropyrrole, 5-nitroindole, nebularine, pyridone, pyridinone, or any other

10

15

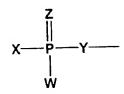
20

non-naturally occurring universal base that can be complementary or non-complementary to target RNA.

The chemically-modified nucleotide or non-nucleotide of Formula III can be present in one or both oligonucleotide strands of the siNA duplex, for example, in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. The siNA molecules of the invention can comprise one or more chemically-modified nucleotide or non-nucleotide of Formula III at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. For example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise about one to about five or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) chemically-modified nucleotide(s) or non-nucleotide(s) of Formula III at the 5'-end of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. In anther non-limiting example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise about one to about five or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) chemically-modified nucleotide or non-nucleotide of Formula III at the 3'-end of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands.

In another embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises a nucleotide having Formula II or III, wherein the nucleotide having Formula II or III is in an inverted configuration. For example, the nucleotide having Formula II or III is connected to the siNA construct in a 3'-3', 3'-2', 2'-3', or 5'-5' configuration, such as at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of one or both siNA strands.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the chemical modification comprises a 5'-terminal phosphate group having Formula IV:



10

15

20

25

wherein each X and Y is independently O, S, N, alkyl, substituted alkyl, or alkylhalo; wherein each Z and W is independently O, S, N, alkyl, substituted alkyl, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, or alkylhalo; and wherein W, X, Y and Z are not all O.

In one embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule having a 5'-terminal phosphate group having Formula IV on the target-complementary strand, for example a strand complementary to a target RNA, wherein the siNA molecule comprises an all RNA siNA molecule. In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule having a 5'-terminal phosphate group having Formula IV on the target-complementary strand wherein the siNA molecule also comprises about 1-3 (e.g., about 1, 2, or 3) nucleotide 3'-terminal nucleotide overhangs having about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) deoxyribonucleotides on the 3'-end of one or both strands. In another embodiment, a 5'-terminal phosphate group having Formula IV is present on the target-complementary strand of a siNA molecule of the invention, for example a siNA molecule having chemical modifications having any of Formulae I-VII.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted *in vitro* system, wherein the chemical modification comprises one or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages. For example, in a non-limiting example, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) having about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages in one siNA strand. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) individually having about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages in both siNA strands. The phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages can be present in one or both oligonucleotide strands of the siNA duplex, for example in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. The siNA molecules of the invention can comprise one or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. For example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise about one to about five or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) consecutive

10

15

20

25

phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages at the 5'-end of the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. In another non-limiting example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) pyrimidine phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands. In yet another non-limiting example, an exemplary siNA molecule of the invention can comprise one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) purine phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages in the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands.

In one embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule, wherein the sense strand comprises one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) universal base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the sense strand; and wherein the antisense strand comprises about 1 to about 10 or more, specifically about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) universal base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the antisense strand. In another embodiment, one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more, pyrimidine nucleotides of the sense and/or antisense siNA strand are chemically-modified with 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl and/or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro nucleotides, with or without one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more, phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages and/or a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends, being present in the same or different strand.

In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule, wherein the sense strand comprises about one to about five, specifically about 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more) universal

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the sense strand; and wherein the antisense strand comprises about one to about five or more, specifically about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) universal base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the antisense strand. In another embodiment, one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more, pyrimidine nucleotides of the sense and/or antisense siNA strand are chemically-modified with 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl and/or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro nucleotides, with or without about one to about five or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages and/or a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends, being present in the same or different strand.

5

10

15

20

25

In one embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule, wherein the antisense strand comprises one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or about one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) universal base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the sense strand; and wherein the antisense strand comprises about one to about ten or more, specifically about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-Omethyl, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) universal base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the antisense strand. In another embodiment, one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more pyrimidine nucleotides of the sense and/or antisense siNA strand are chemically-modified with 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl and/or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro nucleotides, with or without one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages and/or a terminal cap

10

15

20

25

molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends, being present in the same or different strand.

In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule, wherein the antisense strand comprises about one to about five or more, specifically about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) universal base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the sense strand; and wherein the antisense strand comprises about one to about five or more, specifically about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-deoxy-2'fluoro, and/or one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more) universal base modified nucleotides, and optionally a terminal cap molecule at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of the antisense strand. In another embodiment, one or more, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 or more pyrimidine nucleotides of the sense and/or antisense siNA strand are chemically-modified with 2'-deoxy, 2'-O-methyl and/or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro nucleotides, with or without about one to about five, for example about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or more phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages and/or a terminal cap molecule at the 3'end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends, being present in the same or different strand.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule having about one to about five, specifically about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or more phosphorothicate internucleotide linkages in each strand of the siNA molecule.

In another embodiment, the invention features a siNA molecule comprising 2'-5' internucleotide linkages. The 2'-5' internucleotide linkage(s) can be at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3'- and 5'-ends of one or both siNA sequence strands. In addition, the 2'-5' internucleotide linkage(s) can be present at various other positions within one or both siNA sequence strands, for example, about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more including every internucleotide linkage of a pyrimidine nucleotide in one or both strands of the siNA molecule can comprise a 2'-5' internucleotide linkage, or about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or

10

15

20

25

more including every internucleotide linkage of a purine nucleotide in one or both strands of the siNA molecule can comprise a 2'-5' internucleotide linkage.

In another embodiment, a chemically-modified siNA molecule of the invention comprises a duplex having two strands, one or both of which can be chemically-modified, wherein each strand is about 18 to about 27 (e.g., about 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, or 27) nucleotides in length, wherein the duplex has about 18 to about 23 (e.g., about 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23) base pairs, and wherein the chemical modification comprises a structure having any of Formulae I-VII. For example, an exemplary chemically-modified siNA molecule of the invention comprises a duplex having two strands, one or both of which can be chemically-modified with a chemical modification having any of Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof, wherein each strand consists of about 21 nucleotides, each having a 2nucleotide 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang, and wherein the duplex has about 19 base pairs. In another embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises a single stranded hairpin structure, wherein the siNA is about 36 to about 70 (e.g., about 36, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, or 70) nucleotides in length having about 18 to about 23 (e.g., about 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23) base pairs, and wherein the siNA can include a chemical modification comprising a structure having any of Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof. For example, an exemplary chemically-modified siNA molecule of the invention comprises a linear oligonucleotide having about 42 to about 50 (e.g., about 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or 50) nucleotides that is chemically-modified with a chemical modification having any of Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof, wherein the linear oligonucleotide forms a hairpin structure having about 19 base pairs and a 2-nucleotide 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang. embodiment, a linear hairpin siNA molecule of the invention contains a stem loop motif, wherein the loop portion of the siNA molecule is biodegradable. For example, a linear hairpin siNA molecule of the invention is designed such that degradation of the loop portion of the siNA molecule in vivo can generate a double-stranded siNA molecule with 3'-terminal overhangs, such as 3'-terminal nucleotide overhangs comprising about 2 nucleotides.

In another embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises a circular nucleic acid molecule, wherein the siNA is about 38 to about 70 (e.g., about 38, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60,

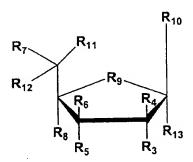
10

15

65, or 70) nucleotides in length having about 18 to about 23 (e.g., about 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23) base pairs, and wherein the siNA can include a chemical modification, which comprises a structure having any of Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof. For example, an exemplary chemically-modified siNA molecule of the invention comprises a circular oligonucleotide having about 42 to about 50 (e.g., about 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or 50) nucleotides that is chemically-modified with a chemical modification having any of Formulae I—VII or any combination thereof, wherein the circular oligonucleotide forms a dumbbell shaped structure having about 19 base pairs and 2 loops.

In another embodiment, a circular siNA molecule of the invention contains two loop motifs, wherein one or both loop portions of the siNA molecule is biodegradable. For example, a circular siNA molecule of the invention is designed such that degradation of the loop portions of the siNA molecule *in vivo* can generate a double-stranded siNA molecule with 3'-terminal overhangs, such as 3'-terminal nucleotide overhangs comprising about 2 nucleotides.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises at least one (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) abasic moiety, for example a compound having Formula V:



wherein each R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R10, R11, R12, and R13 is independently H, OH, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkaryl or aralkyl, F, Cl, Br, CN, CF3, OCF3, OCN, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N-alkyl, O-alkenyl, S-alkenyl, N-alkenyl, SO-alkyl, alkyl-OSH, alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-SH, S-alkyl-OH, S-alkyl-SH, alkyl-S-alkyl, alkyl-O-alkyl, ONO2, NO2, N3, NH2, aminoalkyl, aminoacid, aminoacyl, ONH2, O-aminoalkyl, O-aminoacid, O-aminoacyl,

10

15

heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalklylamino, substituted silyl, or group having Formula I; R9 is O, S, CH2, S=O, CHF, or CF2.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises at least one (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) inverted abasic moiety, for example a compound having Formula VI:

wherein each R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R10, R11, R12, and R13 is independently H, OH, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkaryl or aralkyl, F, Cl, Br, CN, CF3, OCF3, OCN, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N-alkyl, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N-alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-OH, S-alkyl-SH, salkyl-SH, alkyl-O-alkyl, ONO2, NO2, N3, NH2, aminoalkyl, aminoacid, aminoacyl, ONH2, O-aminoalkyl, O-aminoacid, O-aminoacyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalklylamino, substituted silyl, or group having Formula I; R9 is O, S, CH2, S=O, CHF, or CF2, and either R2, R3, R8 or R13 serve as points of attachment to the siNA molecule of the invention.

In another embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises at least one (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) substituted polyalkyl moieties, for example a compound having Formula VII:

$$R_1$$
 $R_2$ 
 $R_3$ 

wherein each n is independently an integer from 1 to 12, each R1, R2 and R3 is independently H, OH, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkaryl or aralkyl, F, Cl, Br, CN, CF3, OCF3,

10

15

20

25

OCN, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, N-alkyl, O-alkenyl, S-alkenyl, N-alkenyl, SO-alkyl, alkyl-OSH, alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-OH, O-alkyl-SH, S-alkyl-OH, S-alkyl-SH, alkyl-S-alkyl, alkyl-O-alkyl, ONO2, NO2, N3, NH2, aminoalkyl, aminoacid, aminoacyl, ONH2, O-aminoalkyl, O-aminoacyl, heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalklylamino, substituted silyl, or a group having Formula I, and R1, R2 or R3 serves as points of attachment to the siNA molecule of the invention.

In another embodiment, the invention features a compound having Formula VII, wherein R1 and R2 are hydroxyl (OH) groups, n = 1, and R3 comprises O and is the point of attachment to the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of one or both strands of a double-stranded siNA molecule of the invention or to a single-stranded siNA molecule of the invention. This modification is referred to herein as "glyceryl" (for example modification 6 in Figure 10).

In another embodiment, a moiety having any of Formula V, VI or VII of the invention is at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of a siNA molecule of the invention. For example, a moiety having Formula V, VI or VII can be present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense strand, the sense strand, or both antisense and sense strands of the siNA molecule. In addition, a moiety having Formula VII can be present at the 3'-end or the 5'-end of a hairpin siNA molecule as described herein.

In another embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises an abasic residue having Formula V or VI, wherein the abasic residue having Formula VI or VI is connected to the siNA construct in a 3'-3', 3'-2', 2'-3', or 5'-5' configuration, such as at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of one or both siNA strands.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides, for example at the 5'-end, the 3'-end, both of the 5' and 3'-ends, or any combination thereof, of the siNA molecule.

10

15

20

25

In another embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention comprises one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) acyclic nucleotides, for example at the 5'-end, the 3'-end, both of the 5' and 3'-ends, or any combination thereof, of the siNA molecule.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention, wherein the chemically-modified siNA comprises a sense region, where any (e.g., one or more or all) pyrimidine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and where any (e.g., one or more or all) purine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides).

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention, wherein the chemically-modified siNA comprises a sense region, where any (e.g., one or more or all) pyrimidine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and where any (e.g., one or more or all) purine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides), wherein any nucleotides comprising a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang that are present in said sense region are 2'-deoxy nucleotides.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention, wherein the chemically-modified siNA comprises an antisense region, where any (e.g., one or more or all) pyrimidine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and

10

15

20

25

wherein any (e.g., one or more or all) purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides or nucleotides).

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention, wherein the chemically-modified siNA comprises an antisense region, where any (e.g., one or more or all) pyrimidine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein any (e.g., one or more or all) purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides or nucleotides), wherein any nucleotides comprising a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang that are present in said antisense region are 2'-deoxy nucleotides.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention, wherein the chemically-modified siNA comprises an antisense region, where any (e.g., one or more or all) pyrimidine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and where any (e.g., one or more or all) purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides).

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the chemically-modified siNA comprises a sense region, where one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g.,

10

15

20

25

30

wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and where one or more purine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'deoxy purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides), and inverted deoxy abasic modifications that are optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the sense region, the sense region optionally further comprising a 3'terminal overhang having about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) 2'deoxyribonucleotides; and wherein the chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid molecule comprises an antisense region, where one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein one or more purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides), and a terminal cap modification, such as any modification described herein or shown in Figure 10, that is optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense sequence, the antisense region optionally further comprising a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang having about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) 2'-deoxynucleotides, wherein the overhang nucleotides can further comprise one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) phosphorothicate internucleotide linkages. Non-limiting examples of these chemicallymodified siNAs are shown in Figures 4 and 5 and Tables III and IV herein.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted *in vitro* system, wherein the siNA comprises a sense region, where one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and where one or more purine

WO 03/072705

5

10

15

20

25

30

nucleotides present in the sense region are purine ribonucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are purine ribonucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are purine ribonucleotides), and inverted deoxy abasic modifications that are optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the sense region, the sense region optionally further comprising a 3'-terminal overhang having about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) 2'-deoxyribonucleotides; and wherein the siNA comprises an antisense region, where one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein any purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-Omethyl purine nucleotides), and a terminal cap modification, such as any modification described herein or shown in Figure 10, that is optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense sequence, the antisense region optionally further comprising a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang having about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) 2'-deoxynucleotides, wherein the overhang nucleotides can further comprise one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages. Non-limiting examples of these chemically-modified siNAs are shown in Figures 4 and 5 and Tables III and IV herein.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted *in vitro* system, wherein the chemically-modified siNA comprises a sense region, where one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the sense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and for example where one or more purine nucleotides present in the sense region are selected from the group consisting of 2'-deoxy nucleotides, locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides, 2'-methoxyethyl nucleotides, 4'-thionucleotides, and 2'-O-methyl

10

15

20

25

30

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

29

nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are selected from the group consisting of 2'deoxy nucleotides, locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides, 2'-methoxyethyl nucleotides, 4'thionucleotides, and 2'-O-methyl nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are selected from the group consisting of 2'-deoxy nucleotides, locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides, 2'-methoxyethyl nucleotides, 4'-thionucleotides, and 2'-O-methyl nucleotides), and wherein inverted deoxy abasic modifications are optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the sense region, the sense region optionally further comprising a 3'-terminal overhang having about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) 2'deoxyribonucleotides; and wherein the chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid molecule comprises an antisense region, where one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein one or more purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are selected from the group consisting of 2'-deoxy nucleotides, locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides, 2'-methoxyethyl nucleotides, 4'-thionucleotides, and 2'-O-methyl nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are selected from the group consisting of 2'-deoxy nucleotides, locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides, 2'-methoxyethyl nucleotides, 4'-thionucleotides, and 2'-O-methyl nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are selected from the group consisting of 2'-deoxy nucleotides, locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides, 2'-methoxyethyl nucleotides, 4'-thionucleotides, and 2'-O-methyl nucleotides), and a terminal cap modification, such as any modification described herein or shown in Figure 10, that is optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense sequence, the antisense region optionally further comprising a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang having about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) 2'-deoxynucleotides, wherein the overhang nucleotides can further comprise one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages.

In another embodiment, any modified nucleotides present in the siNA molecules of the invention, preferably in the antisense strand of the siNA molecules of the invention, but also optionally in the sense and/or both antisense and sense strands, comprise modified

10

15

20

25

30

nucleotides having properties or characteristics similar to naturally occurring ribonucleotides. For example, the invention features siNA molecules including modified nucleotides having a Northern conformation (e.g., Northern pseudorotation cycle, see for example Saenger, *Principles of Nucleic Acid Structure*, Springer-Verlag ed., 1984). As such, chemically modified nucleotides present in the siNA molecules of the invention, preferably in the antisense strand of the siNA molecules of the invention, but also optionally in the sense and/or both antisense and sense strands, are resistant to nuclease degradation while at the same time maintaining the capacity to mediate RNAi. Non-limiting examples of nucleotides having a northern configuration include locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides (e.g., 2'-O,4'-C-methylene-(D-ribofuranosyl) nucleotides); 2'-methoxyethoxy (MOE) nucleotides; 2'-deoxy-2'-chloro nucleotides, 2'-azido nucleotides, and 2'-O-methyl nucleotides.

In one embodiment, the invention features a chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid molecule (siNA) capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) against cyclin D1 inside a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the chemical modification comprises a conjugate covalently attached to the chemically-modified siNA molecule. In another embodiment, the conjugate is covalently attached to the chemically-modified siNA molecule via a biodegradable linker. In one embodiment, the conjugate molecule is attached at the 3'-end of either the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands of the chemicallymodified siNA molecule. In another embodiment, the conjugate molecule is attached at the 5'-end of either the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands of the chemicallymodified siNA molecule. In yet another embodiment, the conjugate molecule is attached both the 3'-end and 5'-end of either the sense strand, the antisense strand, or both strands of the chemically-modified siNA molecule, or any combination thereof. In one embodiment, a conjugate molecule of the invention comprises a molecule that facilitates delivery of a chemically-modified siNA molecule into a biological system such as a cell. In another embodiment, the conjugate molecule attached to the chemically-modified siNA molecule is a poly ethylene glycol, human serum albumin, or a ligand for a cellular receptor that can mediate cellular uptake. Examples of specific conjugate molecules contemplated by the instant invention that can be attached to chemically-modified siNA molecules are described

10

15

20

25

PCT/US03/03662

in Vargeese et al., U.S. Serial No. 60/311,865, incorporated by reference herein. The type of conjugates used and the extent of conjugation of siNA molecules of the invention can be evaluated for improved pharmacokinetic profiles, bioavailability, and/or stability of siNA constructs while at the same time maintaining the ability of the siNA to mediate RNAi activity. As such, one skilled in the art can screen siNA constructs that are modified with various conjugates to determine whether the siNA conjugate complex possesses improved properties while maintaining the ability to mediate RNAi, for example in animal models as are generally known in the art.

In one embodiment, the invention features a short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule of the invention, wherein the siNA further comprises a nucleotide, non-nucleotide, or mixed nucleotide/non-nucleotide linker that joins the sense region of the siNA to the antisense region of the siNA. In one embodiment, a nucleotide linker of the invention can be a linker of  $\geq 2$  nucleotides in length, for example 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 nucleotides in length. In yet another embodiment, the nucleotide linker can be a nucleic acid aptamer. By "aptamer" or "nucleic acid aptamer" as used herein is meant a nucleic acid molecule that binds specifically to a target molecule wherein the nucleic acid molecule has sequence that comprises a sequence recognized by the target molecule in its natural setting. Alternately, an aptamer can be a nucleic acid molecule that binds to a target molecule where the target molecule does not naturally bind to a nucleic acid. The target molecule can be any molecule of interest. For example, the aptamer can be used to bind to a ligand-binding domain of a protein, thereby preventing interaction of the naturally occurring ligand with the protein. This is a non-limiting example and those in the art will recognize that other embodiments can be readily generated using techniques generally known in the art, see for example Gold et al., 1995, Annu. Rev. Biochem., 64, 763; Brody and Gold, 2000, J. Biotechnol., 74, 5; Sun, 2000, Curr. Opin. Mol. Ther., 2, 100; Kusser, 2000, J. Biotechnol., 74, 27; Hermann and Patel, 2000, Science, 287, 820; and Jayasena, 1999, Clinical Chemistry, 45, 1628.

In yet another embodiment, a non-nucleotide linker of the invention comprises abasic nucleotide, polyether, polyamine, polyamide, peptide, carbohydrate, lipid, polyhydrocarbon, or other polymeric compounds (e.g. polyethylene glycols such as those having between 2 and

10

15

20

25

100 ethylene glycol units). Specific examples include those described by Seela and Kaiser, Nucleic Acids Res. 1990, 18:6353 and Nucleic Acids Res. 1987, 15:3113; Cload and Schepartz, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113:6324; Richardson and Schepartz, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113:5109; Ma et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 1993, 21:2585 and Biochemistry 1993, 32:1751; Durand et al., Nucleic Acids Res. 1990, 18:6353; McCurdy et al., Nucleosides & Nucleotides 1991, 10:287; Jschke et al., Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34:301; Ono et al., Biochemistry 1991, 30:9914; Arnold et al., International Publication No. WO 89/02439; Usman et al., International Publication No. WO 95/06731; Dudycz et al., International Publication No. WO 95/11910 and Ferentz and Verdine, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113:4000, all hereby incorporated by reference herein. A "non-nucleotide" further means any group or compound that can be incorporated into a nucleic acid chain in the place of one or more nucleotide units, including either sugar and/or phosphate substitutions, and allows the remaining bases to exhibit their enzymatic activity. The group or compound can be abasic in that it does not contain a commonly recognized nucleotide base, such as adenosine, guanine, cytosine, uracil or thymine, for example at the C1 position of the sugar.

In one embodiment, the invention features a short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule capable of mediating RNA interference (RNAi) inside a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein one or both strands of the siNA molecule that are assembled from two separate oligonucleotides do not comprise any ribonucleotides. All positions within the siNA can include chemically modified nucleotides and/or non-nucleotides such as nucleotides and or non-nucleotides having Formula I, II, III, IV, V, VI, or VII or any combination thereof to the extent that the ability of the siNA molecule to support RNAi activity in a cell is maintained.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention is a single stranded siNA molecule that mediates RNAi activity in a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the siNA molecule comprises a single stranded polynucleotide having complementarity to a target nucleic acid sequence. In another embodiment, the single stranded siNA molecule of the invention comprises a 5'-terminal phosphate group. In another embodiment, the single stranded siNA molecule of the invention comprises a 5'-terminal phosphate group and a 3'-

10

15

20

terminal phosphate group (e.g., a 2',3'-cyclic phosphate). In another embodiment, the single stranded siNA molecule of the invention comprises about 19 to about 29 nucleotides. In yet another embodiment, the single stranded siNA molecule of the invention comprises one or more chemically modified nucleotides or non-nucleotides described herein. For example, all the positions within the siNA molecule can include chemically-modified nucleotides such as nucleotides having any of Formulae I-VII, or any combination thereof to the extent that the ability of the siNA molecule to support RNAi activity in a cell is maintained.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention is a single stranded siNA molecule that mediates RNAi activity in a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the siNA molecule comprises a single stranded polynucleotide having complementarity to a target nucleic acid sequence, and wherein one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the siNA are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein any purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides), and a terminal cap modification, such as any modification described herein or shown in Figure 10, that is optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense sequence, the siNA optionally further comprising about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) terminal 2'-deoxynucleotides at the 3'-end of the siNA molecule, wherein the terminal nucleotides can further comprise one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and wherein the siNA optionally further comprises a terminal phosphate group, such as a 5'-terminal phosphate group.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention is a single stranded siNA molecule that mediates RNAi activity in a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the siNA molecule comprises a single stranded polynucleotide having complementarity to a target nucleic acid sequence, and wherein one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the siNA are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides

10

15

20

25

34

are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein any purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides), and a terminal cap modification, such as any modification described herein or shown in Figure 10, that is optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense sequence, the siNA optionally further comprising about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) terminal 2'-deoxynucleotides at the 3'-end of the siNA molecule, wherein the terminal nucleotides can further comprise one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and wherein the siNA optionally further comprises a terminal phosphate group, such as a 5'-terminal phosphate group.

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention is a single stranded siNA molecule that mediates RNAi activity in a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the siNA molecule comprises a single stranded polynucleotide having complementarity to a target nucleic acid sequence, and wherein one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the siNA are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein any purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are locked nucleic acid (LNA) nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are LNA nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are LNA nucleotides), and a terminal cap modification, such as any modification described herein or shown in Figure 10, that is optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense sequence, the siNA optionally further comprising about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) terminal 2'-deoxynucleotides at the 3'-end of the siNA molecule, wherein the terminal nucleotides can further comprise one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 ) phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and wherein the siNA optionally further comprises a terminal phosphate group, such as a 5'-terminal phosphate group.

10

15

20

25

In one embodiment, a siNA molecule of the invention is a single stranded siNA molecule that mediates RNAi activity in a cell or reconstituted in vitro system, wherein the siNA molecule comprises a single stranded polynucleotide having complementarity to a target nucleic acid sequence, and wherein one or more pyrimidine nucleotides present in the siNA are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of pyrimidine nucleotides are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides), and wherein any purine nucleotides present in the antisense region are 2'-methoxyethyl purine nucleotides (e.g., wherein all purine nucleotides are 2'-methoxyethyl purine nucleotides or alternately a plurality of purine nucleotides are 2'-methoxyethyl purine nucleotides), and a terminal cap modification, such as any modification described herein or shown in Figure 10, that is optionally present at the 3'-end, the 5'-end, or both of the 3' and 5'-ends of the antisense sequence, the siNA optionally further comprising about one to about four (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, or 4) terminal 2'-deoxynucleotides at the 3'-end of the siNA molecule, wherein the terminal nucleotides can further comprise one or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 ) phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages, and wherein the siNA optionally further comprises a terminal phosphate group, such as a 5'-terminal phosphate group.

In another embodiment, any modified nucleotides present in the single stranded siNA molecules of the invention comprise modified nucleotides having properties or characteristics similar to naturally occurring ribonucleotides. For example, the invention features siNA molecules including modified nucleotides having a Northern conformation (e.g., Northern pseudorotation cycle, see for example Saenger, *Principles of Nucleic Acid Structure*, Springer-Verlag ed., 1984). As such, chemically modified nucleotides present in the single stranded siNA molecules of the invention are preferably resistant to nuclease degradation while at the same time maintaining the capacity to mediate RNAi.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method for modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene within a cell comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence

complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) introducing the siNA molecule into a cell under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the cell.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method for modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene within a cell comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene and wherein the sense strand sequence of the siNA is identical to the sequence of the target RNA; and (b) introducing the siNA molecule into a cell under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the cell.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene within a cell comprising: (a) synthesizing siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 genes; and (b) introducing the siNA molecules into a cell under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the cell.

10

15

20

25

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene within a cell comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene and wherein the sense strand sequence of the siNA is identical to the sequence of the target RNA; and (b) introducing the siNA molecules into a cell under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the cell.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene in a tissue explant comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) introducing the siNA molecule into a cell of the tissue explant derived from a particular organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the tissue explant. In another

10

15

20

25

embodiment, the method further comprises introducing the tissue explant back into the organism the tissue was derived from or into another organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in that organism.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene in a tissue explant comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene and wherein the sense strand sequence of the siNA is identical to the sequence of the target RNA; and (b) introducing the siNA molecule into a cell of the tissue explant derived from a particular organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the tissue explant. In another embodiment, the method further comprises introducing the tissue explant back into the organism the tissue was derived from or into another organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in that organism.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene in a tissue explant comprising: (a) synthesizing siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 genes; and (b) introducing the siNA molecules into a cell of the tissue explant derived from a particular organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the tissue explant. In another embodiment, the method further comprises introducing the tissue explant back into the organism the tissue was derived from or into another organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in that organism.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene in an organism comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) introducing the siNA molecule into the organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the organism.

10

15

20

25

In another embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene in an organism comprising: (a) synthesizing siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of the cyclin D1 genes; and (b) introducing the siNA molecules into the organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the organism.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method for modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene within a cell comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein the siNA comprises a single stranded sequence having complementarity to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) introducing the siNA molecule into a cell under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the cell.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene within a cell comprising: (a) synthesizing siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein the siNA comprises a single stranded sequence having complementarity to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) contacting the siNA molecule with a cell in vitro or in vivo under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the cell.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene in a tissue explant comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein the siNA comprises a single stranded sequence having complementarity to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) contacting the siNA molecule with a cell of the tissue explant derived from a particular organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the tissue explant., In another embodiment, the method further comprises introducing the tissue explant back into the organism the tissue was derived from or into another organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in that organism.

10

- 15

20

25

In another embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene in a tissue explant comprising: (a) synthesizing siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein the siNA comprises a single stranded sequence having complementarity to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) introducing the siNA molecules into a cell of the tissue explant derived from a particular organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the tissue explant. In another embodiment, the method further comprises introducing the tissue explant back into the organism the tissue was derived from or into another organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in that organism.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene in an organism comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein the siNA comprises a single stranded sequence having complementarity to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) introducing the siNA molecule into the organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the organism.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene in an organism comprising: (a) synthesizing siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein the siNA comprises a single stranded sequence having complementarity to RNA of the cyclin D1 gene; and (b) introducing the siNA molecules into the organism under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the organism.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of a cyclin D1 gene in an organism comprising contacting the organism with a siNA molecule of the invention under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 gene in the organism.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method of modulating the expression of more than one cyclin D1 gene in an organism, comprising contacting the organism with

10

15

20

25

one or more siNA molecules of the invention under conditions suitable to modulate the expression of the cyclin D1 genes in the organism.

The siNA molecules of the invention can be designed to inhibit target (cyclin D1) gene expression through RNAi targeting of a variety of RNA molecules. In one embodiment, the siNA molecules of the invention are used to target various RNAs corresponding to a target gene. Non-limiting examples of such RNAs include messenger RNA (mRNA), alternate RNA splice variants of target gene(s), post-transcriptionally modified RNA of target gene(s), pre-mRNA of target gene(s), and/or RNA templates. If alternate splicing produces a family of transcripts that are distinguished by usage of appropriate exons, the instant invention can be used to inhibit gene expression through the appropriate exons to specifically inhibit or to distinguish among the functions of gene family members. For example, a protein that contains an alternatively spliced transmembrane domain can be expressed in both membrane bound and secreted forms. Use of the invention to target the exon containing the transmembrane domain can be used to determine the functional consequences of pharmaceutical targeting of membrane bound as opposed to the secreted form of the protein. Non-limiting examples of applications of the invention relating to targeting these RNA molecules include therapeutic pharmaceutical applications, pharmaceutical discovery applications, molecular diagnostic and gene function applications, and gene mapping, for example using single nucleotide polymorphism mapping with siNA molecules of the invention. Such applications can be implemented using known gene sequences or from partial sequences available from an expressed sequence tag (EST).

In another embodiment, the siNA molecules of the invention are used to target conserved sequences corresponding to a gene family or gene families such as cyclin genes. As such, siNA molecules targeting multiple cyclin targets can provide increased therapeutic effect. In addition, siNA can be used to characterize pathways of gene function in a variety of applications. For example, the present invention can be used to inhibit the activity of target gene(s) in a pathway to determine the function of uncharacterized gene(s) in gene function analysis, mRNA function analysis, or translational analysis. The invention can be used to determine potential target gene pathways involved in various diseases and conditions

toward pharmaceutical development. The invention can be used to understand pathways of gene expression involved in, for example, the progression and/or maintenance of cancer.

In one embodiment, siNA molecule(s) and/or methods of the invention are used to inhibit the expression of gene(s) that encode RNA referred to by Genbank Accession, for example cyclin D1 genes encoding RNA sequence(s) referred to herein by Genbank Accession number, for example Genbank Accession Nos. shown in Table I.

5

10

15

20

25

In one embodiment, the invention features a method comprising: (a) generating a library of siNA constructs having a predetermined complexity; and (b) assaying the siNA constructs of (a) above, under conditions suitable to determine RNAi target sites within the target RNA sequence. In another embodiment, the siNA molecules of (a) have strands of a fixed length, for example about 23 nucleotides in length. In yet another embodiment, the siNA molecules of (a) are of differing length, for example having strands of about 19 to about 25 (e.g., about 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25) nucleotides in length. In one embodiment, the assay can comprise a reconstituted *in vitro* siNA assay as described herein. In another embodiment, the assay can comprise a cell culture system in which target RNA is expressed. In another embodiment, fragments of target RNA are analyzed for detectable levels of cleavage, for example by gel electrophoresis, northern blot analysis, or RNAse protection assays, to determine the most suitable target site(s) within the target RNA sequence. The target RNA sequence can be obtained as is known in the art, for example, by cloning and/or transcription for *in vitro* systems, and by cellular expression in *in vivo* systems.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method comprising: (a) generating a randomized library of siNA constructs having a predetermined complexity, such as of 4<sup>N</sup>, where N represents the number of base paired nucleotides in each of the siNA construct strands (eg. for a siNA construct having 21 nucleotide sense and antisense strands with 19 base pairs, the complexity would be 4<sup>19</sup>); and (b) assaying the siNA constructs of (a) above, under conditions suitable to determine RNAi target sites within the target cyclin D1 RNA sequence. In another embodiment, the siNA molecules of (a) have strands of a fixed length, for example about 23 nucleotides in length. In yet another embodiment, the siNA molecules of (a) are of differing length, for example having strands of about 19 to about 25 (e.g., about

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25) nucleotides in length. In one embodiment, the assay can comprise a reconstituted *in vitro* siNA assay as described in Example 7 herein. In another embodiment, the assay can comprise a cell culture system in which target RNA is expressed. In another embodiment, fragments of cyclin D1 RNA are analyzed for detectable levels of cleavage, for example by gel electrophoresis, northern blot analysis, or RNAse protection assays, to determine the most suitable target site(s) within the target cyclin D1 RNA sequence. The target cyclin D1 RNA sequence can be obtained as is known in the art, for example, by cloning and/or transcription for *in vitro* systems, and by cellular expression in *in vivo* systems.

10

15

20

25

In another embodiment, the invention features a method comprising: (a) analyzing the sequence of a RNA target encoded by a target gene; (b) synthesizing one or more sets of siNA molecules having sequence complementary to one or more regions of the RNA of (a); and (c) assaying the siNA molecules of (b) under conditions suitable to determine RNAi targets within the target RNA sequence. In one embodiment, the siNA molecules of (b) have strands of a fixed length, for example about 23 nucleotides in length. In another embodiment, the siNA molecules of (b) are of differing length, for example having strands of about 19 to about 25 (e.g., about 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, or 25) nucleotides in length. In one embodiment, the assay can comprise a reconstituted in vitro siNA assay as described herein. In another embodiment, the assay can comprise a cell culture system in which target RNA is expressed. Fragments of target RNA are analyzed for detectable levels of cleavage, for example by gel electrophoresis, northern blot analysis, or RNAse protection assays, to determine the most suitable target site(s) within the target RNA sequence. The target RNA sequence can be obtained as is known in the art, for example, by cloning and/or transcription for in vitro systems, and by expression in in vivo systems.

By "target site" is meant a sequence within a target RNA that is "targeted" for cleavage mediated by a siNA construct which contains sequences within its antisense region that are complementary to the target sequence.

By "detectable level of cleavage" is meant cleavage of target RNA (and formation of cleaved product RNAs) to an extent sufficient to discern cleavage products above the

10

15

20

25

background of RNAs produced by random degradation of the target RNA. Production of cleavage products from 1-5% of the target RNA is sufficient to detect above the background for most methods of detection.

In one embodiment, the invention features a composition comprising a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. In another embodiment, the invention features a pharmaceutical composition comprising siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, targeting one or more genes in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. In another embodiment, the invention features a method for treating or preventing a disease or condition in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a composition of the invention under conditions suitable for the treatment or prevention of the disease or condition in the subject, alone or in conjunction with one or more other therapeutic compounds. In yet another embodiment, the invention features a method for reducing or preventing tissue rejection in a subject comprising administering to the subject a composition of the invention under conditions suitable for the reduction or prevention of tissue rejection in the subject.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for validating a cyclin D1 gene target, comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of a cyclin D1 target gene; (b) introducing the siNA molecule into a cell, tissue, or organism under conditions suitable for modulating expression of the cyclin D1 target gene in the cell, tissue, or organism; and (c) determining the function of the gene by assaying for any phenotypic change in the cell, tissue, or organism.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for validating a cyclin D1 gene target, comprising: (a) synthesizing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, wherein one of the siNA strands includes a sequence complementary to RNA of a cyclin D1 target gene; (b) introducing the siNA molecule into a biological system under conditions suitable for modulating expression of the cyclin D1 target gene in the biological system; and (c) determining the function of the gene by assaying for any phenotypic change in the biological system.

10

15

20

25

By "biological system" is meant, material, in a purified or unpurified form, from biological or non-biological sources, including but not limited to human, animal, plant, insect, bacterial, viral or other sources, wherein the system comprises the components required for RNAi acitivity. The term "biological system" can include a cell, tissue, or organism, or extract thereof. As such, the term biological system also includes reconstituted RNAi systems that can be used in an *in vitro* setting.

By "phenotypic change" is meant any detectable change to a cell that occurs in response to contact or treatment with a nucleic acid molecule of the invention (e.g., siNA). Such detectable changes include but are not limited to changes in shape, size, proliferation, motility, protein expression or RNA expression or other physical or chemical changes as can be assayed by methods known in the art. The detectable change can also include expression of reporter genes/molecules such as Green Florescent Protein (GFP) or various tags that are used to identify an expressed protein or any other cellular component that can be assayed.

In one embodiment, the invention features a kit containing a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, that can be used to modulate the expression of a cyclin D1 target gene in a cell, tissue, or organism. In another embodiment, the invention features a kit containing more than one siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, that can be used to modulate the expression of more than one cyclin D1 target gene in a cell, tissue, or organism.

In one embodiment, the invention features a cell containing one or more siNA molecules of the invention, which can be chemically-modified. In another embodiment, the cell containing a siNA molecule of the invention is a mammalian cell. In yet another embodiment, the cell containing a siNA molecule of the invention is a human cell.

In one embodiment, the synthesis of a siNA molecule of the invention, which can be chemically-modified, comprises: (a) synthesis of two complementary strands of the siNA molecule; (b) annealing the two complementary strands together under conditions suitable to obtain a double-stranded siNA molecule. In another embodiment, synthesis of the two complementary strands of the siNA molecule is by solid phase oligonucleotide synthesis. In

10

15

20

25

yet another embodiment, synthesis of the two complementary strands of the siNA molecule is by solid phase tandem oligonucleotide synthesis.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method for synthesizing a siNA duplex molecule comprising: (a) synthesizing a first oligonucleotide sequence strand of the siNA molecule, wherein the first oligonucleotide sequence strand comprises a cleavable linker molecule that can be used as a scaffold for the synthesis of the second oligonucleotide sequence strand of the siNA; (b) synthesizing the second oligonucleotide sequence strand of siNA on the scaffold of the first oligonucleotide sequence strand, wherein the second oligonucleotide sequence strand further comprises a chemical moiety than can be used to purify the siNA duplex; (c) cleaving the linker molecule of (a) under conditions suitable for the two siNA oligonucleotide strands to hybridize and form a stable duplex; and (d) purifying the siNA duplex utilizing the chemical moiety of the second oligonucleotide sequence strand. In one embodiment, cleavage of the linker molecule in (c) above takes place during deprotection of the oligonucleotide, for example under hydrolysis conditions using an alkylamine base such as methylamine. In another embodiment, the method of synthesis comprises solid phase synthesis on a solid support such as controlled pore glass (CPG) or polystyrene, wherein the first sequence of (a) is synthesized on a cleavable linker, such as a succinyl linker, using the solid support as a scaffold. The cleavable linker in (a) used as a scaffold for synthesizing the second strand can comprise similar reactivity as the solid support derivatized linker, such that cleavage of the solid support derivatized linker and the cleavable linker of (a) takes place concomitantly. In another embodiment, the chemical moiety of (b) that can be used to isolate the attached oligonucleotide sequence comprises a trityl group, for example a dimethoxytrityl group, which can be employed in a trityl-on synthesis strategy as described herein. In yet another embodiment, the chemical moiety, such as a dimethoxytrityl group, is removed during purification, for example using acidic conditions.

In a further embodiment, the method for siNA synthesis is a solution phase synthesis or hybrid phase synthesis wherein both strands of the siNA duplex are synthesized in tandem using a cleavable linker attached to the first sequence which acts a scaffold for synthesis of

10

15

20

25

the second sequence. Cleavage of the linker under conditions suitable for hybridization of the separate siNA sequence strands results in formation of the double-stranded siNA molecule.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for synthesizing a siNA duplex molecule comprising: (a) synthesizing one oligonucleotide sequence strand of the siNA molecule, wherein the sequence comprises a cleavable linker molecule that can be used as a scaffold for the synthesis of another oligonucleotide sequence; (b) synthesizing a second oligonucleotide sequence having complementarity to the first sequence strand on the scaffold of (a), wherein the second sequence comprises the other strand of the double-stranded siNA molecule and wherein the second sequence further comprises a chemical moiety than can be used to isolate the attached oligonucleotide sequence; (c) purifying the product of (b) utilizing the chemical moiety of the second oligonucleotide sequence strand under conditions suitable for isolating the full-length sequence comprising both siNA oligonucleotide strands connected by the cleavable linker and under conditions suitable for the two siNA oligonucleotide strands to hybridize and form a stable duplex. In one embodiment, cleavage of the linker molecule in (c) above takes place during deprotection of the oligonucleotide, for example under hydrolysis conditions. In another embodiment, cleavage of the linker molecule in (c) above takes place after deprotection of the oligonucleotide. In another embodiment, the method of synthesis comprises solid phase synthesis on a solid support such as controlled pore glass (CPG) or polystyrene, wherein the first sequence of (a) is synthesized on a cleavable linker, such as a succinyl linker, using the solid support as a scaffold. The cleavable linker in (a) used as a scaffold for synthesizing the second strand can comprise similar reactivity or differing reactivity as the solid support derivatized linker, such that cleavage of the solid support derivatized linker and the cleavable linker of (a) takes place either concomitantly or sequentially. In another embodiment, the chemical moiety of (b) that can be used to isolate the attached oligonucleotide sequence comprises a trityl group, for example a dimethoxytrityl group.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for making a double-stranded siNA molecule in a single synthetic process, comprising: (a) synthesizing an oligonucleotide

10

15

20

25

having a first and a second sequence, wherein the first sequence is complementary to the second sequence, and the first oligonucleotide sequence is linked to the second sequence via a cleavable linker, and wherein a terminal 5'-protecting group, for example a 5'-O-dimethoxytrityl group (5'-O-DMT) remains on the oligonucleotide having the second sequence; (b) deprotecting the oligonucleotide whereby the deprotection results in the cleavage of the linker joining the two oligonucleotide sequences; and (c) purifying the product of (b) under conditions suitable for isolating the double-stranded siNA molecule, for example using a trityl-on synthesis strategy as described herein.

In another embodiment, the method of synthesis of siNA molecules of the invention comprises the teachings of Scaringe *et al.*, US Patent Nos. 5,889,136; 6,008,400; and 6,111,086, incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

In one embodiment, the invention features siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin D1, wherein the siNA construct comprises one or more chemical modifications, for example one or more chemical modifications having any of Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof that increases the nuclease resistance of the siNA construct.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules with increased nuclease resistance comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having increased nuclease resistance.

In one embodiment, the invention features siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin D1, wherein the siNA construct comprises one or more chemical modifications described herein that modulates the binding affinity between the sense and antisense strands of the siNA construct.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules with increased binding affinity between the sense and antisense strands of the siNA molecule comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under

10

15

20

25

conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having increased binding affinity between the sense and antisense strands of the siNA molecule.

In one embodiment, the invention features siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin D1, wherein the siNA construct comprises one or more chemical modifications described herein that modulates the binding affinity between the antisense strand of the siNA construct and a complementary target RNA sequence within a cell.

In one embodiment, the invention features siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin D1, wherein the siNA construct comprises one or more chemical modifications described herein that modulates the binding affinity between the antisense strand of the siNA construct and a complementary target DNA sequence within a cell.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules with increased binding affinity between the antisense strand of the siNA molecule and a complementary target RNA sequence, comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having increased binding affinity between the antisense strand of the siNA molecule and a complementary target RNA sequence.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules with increased binding affinity between the antisense strand of the siNA molecule and a complementary target DNA sequence, comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having increased binding affinity between the antisense strand of the siNA molecule and a complementary target DNA sequence.

In one embodiment, the invention features siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin D1, wherein the siNA construct comprises one or more chemical modifications described herein that modulate the polymerase activity of a cellular polymerase capable of

10

15

20

25

generating additional endogenous siNA molecules having sequence homology to the chemically-modified siNA construct.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules capable of mediating increased polymerase activity of a cellular polymerase capable of generating additional endogenous siNA molecules having sequence homology to a chemically-modified siNA molecule comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules capable of mediating increased polymerase activity of a cellular polymerase capable of generating additional endogenous siNA molecules having sequence homology to the chemically-modified siNA molecule.

In one embodiment, the invention features chemically-modified siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin D1 in a cell, wherein the chemical modifications do not significantly effect the interaction of siNA with a target RNA molecule, DNA molecule and/or proteins or other factors that are essential for RNAi in a manner that would decrease the efficacy of RNAi mediated by such siNA constructs.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules with improved RNAi activity against cyclin D1 comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having improved RNAi activity.

In yet another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules with improved RNAi activity against a cyclin D1 target RNA comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having improved RNAi activity against the target RNA.

In yet another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules with improved RNAi activity against a cyclin D1 target DNA comprising (a)

introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having improved RNAi activity against the target DNA.

In one embodiment, the invention features siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin DI, wherein the siNA construct comprises one or more chemical modifications described herein that modulates the cellular uptake of the siNA construct.

5

10

15

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules against cyclin D1 with improved cellular uptake, comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formula I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having improved cellular uptake.

In one embodiment, the invention features siNA constructs that mediate RNAi against cyclin D1, wherein the siNA construct comprises one or more chemical modifications described herein that increases the bioavailability of the siNA construct, for example by attaching polymeric conjugates such as polyethyleneglycol or equivalent conjugates that improve the pharmacokinetics of the siNA construct, or by attaching conjugates that target specific tissue types or cell types in vivo. Non-limiting examples of such conjugates are described in Vargeese et al., U.S. Serial No. 60/311,865 incorporated by reference herein.

In one embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules of
the invention with improved bioavailability, comprising (a) introducing a conjugate into the
structure of a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under
conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having improved bioavailability. Such
conjugates can include ligands for cellular receptors such as peptides derived from naturally
occurring protein ligands protein localization sequences, including cellular ZIP code
sequences; antibodies; nucleic acid aptamers; vitamins; and other co-factors such as folate
and N-acetylgalactosamine, polymers such as polyethyleneglycol (PEG), phospholipids,
polyamines such as spermine or spermidine, and others.

10

15

20

25

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules of the invention with improved bioavailability comprising (a) introducing an excipient formulation to a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having improved bioavailability. Such excipients include polymers such as cyclodextrins, lipids, cationic lipids, polyamines, phospholipids, and others.

In another embodiment, the invention features a method for generating siNA molecules of the invention with improved bioavailability comprising (a) introducing nucleotides having any of Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof into a siNA molecule, and (b) assaying the siNA molecule of step (a) under conditions suitable for isolating siNA molecules having improved bioavailability.

In another embodiment, polyethylene glycol (PEG) can be covalently attached to siNA compounds of the present invention. The attached PEG can be any molecular weight, preferably from about 2,000 to about 50,000 daltons (Da).

The present invention can be used alone or as a component of a kit having at least one of the reagents necessary to carry out the *in vitro* or *in vivo* introduction of RNA to test samples and/or subjects. For example, preferred components of the kit include the siNA and a vehicle that promotes introduction of the siNA. Such a kit can also include instructions to allow a user of the kit to practice the invention.

The term "short interfering nucleic acid", "siNA", "short interfering RNA", "siRNA", "short interfering nucleic acid molecule", ishort interfering oligonucleotide molecule", or "chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acid molecule" as used herein refers to any nucleic acid molecule capable of mediating RNA interference "RNAi" or gene silencing in a sequence-specific manner; see for example Bass, 2001, Nature, 411, 428-429; Elbashir et al., 2001, Nature, 411, 494-498; and Kreutzer et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/44895; Zernicka-Goetz et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 01/36646; Fire, International PCT Publication No. WO 99/32619; Plaetinck et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/01846; Mello and Fire, International PCT Publication No. WO

10

15

20

25

30

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

52

01/29058; Deschamps-Depaillette, International PCT Publication No. WO 99/07409; and Li et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/44914; Allshire, 2002, Science, 297, 1818-1819; Volpe et al., 2002, Science, 297, 1833-1837; Jenuwein, 2002, Science, 297, 2215-2218; and Hall et al., 2002, Science, 297, 2232-2237; Hutvagner and Zamore, 2002, Science, 297, 2056-60; McManus et al., 2002, RNA, 8, 842-850; Reinhart et al., 2002, Gene & Dev., 16, 1616-1626; and Reinhart & Bartel, 2002, Science, 297, 1831). Nonlimiting examples of siNA molecules of the invention are shown in Figures 4-6, and Tables II, III, and IV herein. For example the siNA can be a double-stranded polynucleotide molecule comprising self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense region having nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof. The siNA can be assembled from two separate oligonucleotides, where one strand is the sense strand and the other is the antisense strand, wherein the antisense and sense strands are self-complementary (i.e. each strand comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in the other strand); the antisense strand comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense strand comprises nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof. Alternatively, the siNA is assembled from a single oligonucleotide, where the self-complementary sense and antisense regions of the siNA are linked by means of a nucleic acid based or non-nucleic acid-based linker(s). The siNA can be a polynucleotide with a hairpin secondary structure, having self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a separate target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense region having nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof. The siNA can be a circular single-stranded polynucleotide having two or more loop structures and a stem comprising self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence in a target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof and the sense region having nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a

15

20

30

portion thereof, and wherein the circular polynucleotide can be processed either in vivo or in vitro to generate an active siNA molecule capable of mediating RNAi. The siNA can also comprise a single stranded polynucleotide having nucleotide sequence complementary to nucleotide sequence in a target nucleic acid molecule or a portion thereof (for example, where such siNA molecule does not require the presence within the siNA molecule of nucleotide sequence corresponding to the target nucleic acid sequence or a portion thereof), wherein the single stranded polynucleotide can further comprise a terminal phosphate group, such as a 5'-phosphate (see for example Martinez et al., 2002, Cell., 110, 563-574 and Schwarz et al., 2002, Molecular Cell, 10, 537-568), or 5',3'-diphosphate. In certain embodiments, the siNA molecules of the invention comprise nucleotide sequence that is complementary to nucleotide sequence of a target gene. In another embodiment, the siNA molecule of the invention interacts with nucleotide sequence of a target gene in a manner that causes inhibition of expression of the target gene. As used herein, siNA molecules need not be limited to those molecules containing only RNA, but further encompasses chemicallymodified nucleotides and non-nucleotides. In certain embodiments, the short interfering nucleic acid molecules of the invention lack 2'-hydroxy (2'-OH) containing nucleotides. Applicant describes in certain embodiments short interfering nucleic acids that do not require the presence of nucleotides having a 2'-hydroxy group for mediating RNAi and as such, short interfering nucleic acid molecules of the invention optionally do not include any ribonucleotides (e.g., nucleotides having a 2'-OH group). Such siNA molecules that do not require the presence of ribonucleotides within the siNA molecule to support RNAi can however have an attached linker or linkers or other attached or associated groups, moieties, or chains containing one or more nucleotides with 2'-OH groups. Optionally, siNA molecules can comprise ribonucleotides at about 5, 10, 20, 30, 40, or 50% of the nucleotide positions. The modified short interfering nucleic acid molecules of the invention can also be referred to as short interfering modified oligonucleotides ""siMON." As used herein, the term siNA is meant to be equivalent to other terms used to describe nucleic acid molecules that are capable of mediating sequence specific RNAi, for example short interfering RNA (siRNA), double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), micro-RNA (miRNA), short hairpin RNA (shRNA), short interfering oligonucleotide, short interfering nucleic acid, short interfering modified oligonucleotide, chemically-modified siRNA, post-transcriptional gene silencing RNA (ptgsRNA), and others. In addition, as used herein, the term RNAi is meant to be equivalent to other terms used to describe sequence specific RNA interference, such as post transcriptional gene silencing, or epigenetics. For example, siNA molecules of the invention can be used to epigenetically silence genes at both the post-transcriptional level or the pre-transcriptional level. In a non-limiting example, epigenetic regulation of gene expression by siNA molecules of the invention can result from siNA mediated modification of chromatin structure to alter gene expression (see for example Allshire, 2002, Science, 297, 1818-1819; Volpe et al., 2002, Science, 297, 1833-1837; Jenuwein, 2002, Science, 297, 2215-2218; and Hall et al., 2002, Science, 297, 2232-2237).

5

10

15

20

25

By "modulate" is meant that the expression of the gene, or level of RNA molecule or equivalent RNA molecules encoding one or more proteins or protein subunits, or activity of one or more proteins or protein subunits is up regulated or down regulated, such that expression, level, or activity is greater than or less than that observed in the absence of the modulator. For example, the term "modulate" can mean "inhibit," but the use of the word "modulate" is not limited to this definition.

By "inhibit" it is meant that the activity of a gene expression product or level of RNAs or equivalent RNAs encoding one or more gene products is reduced below that observed in the absence of the nucleic acid molecule of the invention. In one embodiment, inhibition with a siNA molecule preferably is below that level observed in the presence of an inactive or attenuated molecule that is unable to mediate an RNAi response. In another embodiment, inhibition of gene expression with the siNA molecule of the instant invention is greater in the presence of the siNA molecule than in its absence.

By "gene" or "target gene" is meant, a nucleic acid that encodes an RNA, for example, nucleic acid sequences including, but not limited to, structural genes encoding a polypeptide. The target gene can be a gene derived from a cell, an endogenous gene, a transgene, or exogenous genes such as genes of a pathogen, for example a virus, which is present in the cell after infection thereof. The cell containing the target gene can be derived from or contained in any organism, for example a plant, animal, protozoan, virus, bacterium, or

. 5

10

15

20

25

fungus. Non-limiting examples of plants include monocots, dicots, or gymnosperms. Non-limiting examples of animals include vertebrates or invertebrates. Non-limiting examples of fungi include molds or yeasts.

By "cyclin D1" is meant, any cyclin (e.g., cyclin D1) polypeptide, protein and/or a polynucleotide encoding a cyclin (e.g., cyclin D1) protein (such as polynucleotides referred to by Genbank Accession number in Table I or any other cyclin transcript derived from a cyclin (e.g., cyclin D1) gene).

By "cyclin D1 protein" is meant, any cyclin (e.g., cyclin D1) peptide or protein or a component thereof, wherein the peptide or protein is encoded by a cyclin (e.g., cyclin D1) gene or having cyclin (e.g., cyclin D1) activity.

By "highly conserved sequence region" is meant, a nucleotide sequence of one or more regions in a target gene does not vary significantly from one generation to the other or from one biological system to the other.

By "sense region" is meant a nucleotide sequence of a siNA molecule having complementarity to an antisense region of the siNA molecule. In addition, the sense region of a siNA molecule can comprise a nucleic acid sequence having homology with a target nucleic acid sequence.

By "antisense region" is meant a nucleotide sequence of a siNA molecule having complementarity to a target nucleic acid sequence. In addition, the antisense region of a siNA molecule can optionally comprise a nucleic acid sequence having complementarity to a sense region of the siNA molecule.

By "target nucleic acid" is meant any nucleic acid sequence whose expression or activity is to be modulated. The target nucleic acid can be DNA or RNA.

By "complementarity" is meant that a nucleic acid can form hydrogen bond(s) with another nucleic acid sequence by either traditional Watson-Crick or other non-traditional types. In reference to the nucleic molecules of the present invention, the binding free energy

10

15

20

25

for a nucleic acid molecule with its complementary sequence is sufficient to allow the relevant function of the nucleic acid to proceed, e.g., RNAi activity. Determination of binding free energies for nucleic acid molecules is well known in the art (see, e.g., Turner et al., 1987, CSH Symp. Quant. Biol. LII pp.123-133; Frier et al., 1986, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 83:9373-9377; Turner et al., 1987, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 109:3783-3785). A percent complementarity indicates the percentage of contiguous residues in a nucleic acid molecule that can form hydrogen bonds (e.g., Watson-Crick base pairing) with a second nucleic acid sequence (e.g., 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 out of 10 being 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, and 100% complementary). "Perfectly complementary" means that all the contiguous residues of a nucleic acid sequence will hydrogen bond with the same number of contiguous residues in a second nucleic acid sequence.

The siNA molecules of the invention represent a novel therapeutic approach to treat a broad specturm of oncology and proliferation related indications and conditions, including but not limited cancer, such as breast cancer, cancers of the head and neck including various lymphomas such as mantle cell lymphoma, non-Hodgkins lymphoma, adenoma, squamous cell carcinoma, laryngeal carcinoma, multiple myeloma, ovarian cancer, melanoma, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, and any other indications that can respond to the level of cyclin D1 in a cell or tissue.

In one embodiment of the present invention, each sequence of a siNA molecule of the invention is independently about 18 to about 24 nucleotides in length, in specific embodiments about 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, or 24 nucleotides in length. In another embodiment, the siNA duplexes of the invention independently comprise about 17 to about 23 base pairs (e.g., about 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 or 23). In yet another embodiment, siNA molecules of the invention comprising hairpin or circular structures are about 35 to about 55 (e.g., about 35, 40, 45, 50 or 55) nucleotides in length, or about 38 to about 44 (e.g., 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 or 44) nucleotides in length and comprising about 16 to about 22 (e.g., about 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 or 22) base pairs. Exemplary siNA molecules of the invention are shown in Tables II. Exemplary synthetic siNA molecules of the invention are shown in Tables II. Exemplary synthetic siNA molecules of the invention are shown in

10

15

20

25

As used herein "cell" is used in its usual biological sense, and does not refer to an entire multicellular organism, e.g., specifically does not refer to a human. The cell can be present in an organism, e.g., birds, plants and mammals such as humans, cows, sheep, apes, monkeys, swine, dogs, and cats. The cell can be prokaryotic (e.g., bacterial cell) or eukaryotic (e.g., mammalian or plant cell). The cell can be of somatic or germ line origin, totipotent or pluripotent, dividing or non-dividing. The cell can also be derived from or can comprise a gamete or embryo, a stem cell, or a fully differentiated cell.

The siNA molecules of the invention are added directly, or can be complexed with cationic lipids, packaged within liposomes, or otherwise delivered to target cells or tissues. The nucleic acid or nucleic acid complexes can be locally administered to relevant tissues ex vivo, or in vivo through injection, infusion pump or stent, with or without their incorporation in biopolymers. In particular embodiments, the nucleic acid molecules of the invention comprise sequences shown in Tables II-III and/or Figures 4-5. Examples of such nucleic acid molecules consist essentially of sequences defined in these tables and figures. Furthermore, the chemical modification constructs described in Table IV can be applied to any siNA sequence of the invention.

In another aspect, the invention provides mammalian cells containing one or more siNA molecules of this invention. The one or more siNA molecules can independently be targeted to the same or different sites.

By "RNA" is meant a molecule comprising at least one ribonucleotide residue. By "ribonucleotide" is meant a nucleotide with a hydroxyl group at the 2' position of a β-D-ribo-furanose moiety. The terms include double-stranded RNA, single-stranded RNA, isolated RNA such as partially purified RNA, essentially pure RNA, synthetic RNA, recombinantly produced RNA, as well as altered RNA that differs from naturally occurring RNA by the addition, deletion, substitution and/or alteration of one or more nucleotides. Such alterations can include addition of non-nucleotide material, such as to the end(s) of the siNA or internally, for example at one or more nucleotides of the RNA. Nucleotides in the RNA molecules of the instant invention can also comprise non-standard nucleotides, such as non-

10

15

20

25

naturally occurring nucleotides or chemically synthesized nucleotides or deoxynucleotides. These altered RNAs can be referred to as analogs or analogs of naturally-occurring RNA.

By "subject" is meant an organism, which is a donor or recipient of explanted cells or the cells themselves. "Subject" also refers to an organism to which the nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be administered. In one embodiment, a subject is a mammal or mammalian cells. In another embodiment, a subject is a human or human cells.

The term "phosphorothioate" as used herein refers to an internucleotide linkage having Formula I, wherein Z and/or W comprise a sulfur atom. Hence, the term phosphorothioate refers to both phosphorothioate and phosphorodithioate internucleotide linkages.

The term "universal base" as used herein refers to nucleotide base analogs that form base pairs with each of the natural DNA/RNA bases with little discrimination between them. Non-limiting examples of universal bases include C-phenyl, C-naphthyl and other aromatic derivatives, inosine, azole carboxamides, and nitroazole derivatives such as 3-nitropyrrole, 4-nitroindole, 5-nitroindole, and 6-nitroindole as known in the art (see for example Loakes, 2001, Nucleic Acids Research, 29, 2437-2447).

The term "acyclic nucleotide" as used herein refers to any nucleotide having an acyclic ribose sugar, for example where any of the ribose carbons (C1, C2, C3, C4, or C5), are independently or in combination absent from the nucleotide.

The nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention, individually, or in combination or in conjunction with other drugs, can be used to treat diseases or conditions discussed herein (e.g., cancer). For example, to treat a particular disease or condition, the siNA molecules can be administered to a subject or can be administered to other appropriate cells evident to those skilled in the art, individually or in combination with one or more drugs under conditions suitable for the treatment.

In a further embodiment, the siNA molecules can be used in combination with other known treatments to treat conditions or diseases discussed above. For example, the described molecules could be used in combination with one or more known therapeutic

10

15

20

25

agents to treat a disease or condition. Non-limiting examples of other therapeutic agents that can be readily combined with a siNA molecule of the invention are enzymatic nucleic acid molecules, allosteric nucleic acid molecules, antisense, decoy, or aptamer nucleic acid molecules, antibodies such as monoclonal antibodies, small molecules, and other organic and/or inorganic compounds including metals, salts and ions.

In one embodiment, the invention features an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one siNA molecule of the invention, in a manner which allows expression of the siNA molecule. For example, the vector can contain sequence(s) encoding both strands of a siNA molecule comprising a duplex. The vector can also contain sequence(s) encoding a single nucleic acid molecule that is self-complementary and thus forms a siNA molecule. Non-limiting examples of such expression vectors are described in Paul et al., 2002, Nature Biotechnology, 19, 505; Miyagishi and Taira, 2002, Nature Biotechnology, 19, 500; and Novina et al., 2002, Nature Medicine, advance online publication doi:10.1038/nm725.

In another embodiment, the invention features a mammalian cell, for example, a human cell, including an expression vector of the invention.

In yet another embodiment, the expression vector of the invention comprises a sequence for a siNA molecule having complementarity to a RNA molecule referred to by a Genbank Accession numbers, for example Genbank Accession Nos. shown in Table 1.

In one embodiment, an expression vector of the invention comprises a nucleic acid sequence encoding two or more siNA molecules, which can be the same or different.

In another aspect of the invention, siNA molecules that interact with target RNA molecules and down-regulate gene encoding target RNA molecules (for example target RNA molecules referred to by Genbank Accession numbers herein) are expressed from transcription units inserted into DNA or RNA vectors. The recombinant vectors can be DNA plasmids or viral vectors. siNA expressing viral vectors can be constructed based on, but not limited to, adeno-associated virus, retrovirus, adenovirus, or alphavirus. The recombinant vectors capable of expressing the siNA molecules can be delivered as described herein, and

15

20

25

persist in target cells. Alternatively, viral vectors can be used that provide for transient expression of siNA molecules. Such vectors can be repeatedly administered as necessary. Once expressed, the siNA molecules bind and down-regulate gene function or expression via RNA interference (RNAi). Delivery of siNA expressing vectors can be systemic, such as by intravenous or intramuscular administration, by administration to target cells ex-planted from a subject followed by reintroduction into the subject, or by any other means that would allow for introduction into the desired target cell.

By "vectors" is meant any nucleic acid- and/or viral-based technique used to deliver a desired nucleic acid.

Other features and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the following description of the preferred embodiments thereof, and from the claims.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows a non-limiting example of a scheme for the synthesis of siNA molecules. The complementary siNA sequence strands, strand 1 and strand 2, are synthesized in tandem and are connected by a cleavable linkage, such as a nucleotide succinate or abasic succinate, which can be the same or different from the cleavable linker used for solid phase synthesis on a solid support. The synthesis can be either solid phase or solution phase, in the example shown, the synthesis is a solid phase synthesis. The synthesis is performed such that a protecting group, such as a dimethoxytrityl group, remains intact on the terminal nucleotide of the tandem oligonucleotide. Upon cleavage and deprotection of the oligonucleotide, the two siNA strands spontaneously hybridize to form a siNA duplex, which allows the purification of the duplex by utilizing the properties of the terminal protecting group, for example by applying a trityl on purification method wherein only duplexes/oligonucleotides with the terminal protecting group are isolated.

Figure 2 shows a MALDI-TOV mass spectrum of a purified siNA duplex synthesized by a method of the invention. The two peaks shown correspond to the predicted mass of the separate siNA sequence strands. This result demonstrates that the siNA duplex generated

15

20

25

from tandem synthesis can be purified as a single entity using a simple trityl-on purification-methodology.

Figure 3 shows a non-limiting proposed mechanistic representation of target RNA degradation involved in RNAi. Double-stranded RNA (dsRNA), which is generated by RNA-dependent RNA polymerase (RdRP) from foreign single-stranded RNA, for example viral, transposon, or other exogenous RNA, activates the DICER enzyme that in turn generates siNA duplexes. Alternately, synthetic or expressed siNA can be introduced directly into a cell by appropriate means. An active siNA complex forms which recognizes a target RNA, resulting in degradation of the target RNA by the RISC endonuclease complex or in the synthesis of additional RNA by RNA-dependent RNA polymerase (RdRP), which can activate DICER and result in additional siNA molecules, thereby amplifying the RNAi response.

Figure 4A-F shows non-limiting examples of chemically-modified siNA constructs of the present invention. In the figure, N stands for any nucleotide (adenosine, guanosine, cytosine, uridine, or optionally thymidine, for example thymidine can be substituted in the overhanging regions designated by parenthesis (N N). Various modifications are shown for the sense and antisense strands of the siNA constructs.

Figure 4A: The sense strand comprises 21 nucleotides having four phosphorothioate 5'- and 3'-terminal internucleotide linkages, wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally base paired and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-O-methyl or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein. The antisense strand comprises 21 nucleotides, optionally having a 3'-terminal glyceryl moiety and wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally complementary to the target RNA sequence, and having one 3'-terminal phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage and four 5'-terminal phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein.

Figure 4B: The sense strand comprises 21 nucleotides wherein the two terminal 3'nucleotides are optionally base paired and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-O-methyl or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein. The antisense strand comprises 21 nucleotides, optionally having a 3'-terminal glyceryl moiety and wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally complementary to the target RNA sequence, and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein.

10

15

20

25

Figure 4C: The sense strand comprises 21 nucleotides having 5'- and 3'- terminal cap moieties wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally base paired and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-O-methyl or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein. The antisense strand comprises 21 nucleotides, optionally having a 3'-terminal glyceryl moiety and wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally complementary to the target RNA sequence, and having one 3'-terminal phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein.

Figure 4D: The sense strand comprises 21 nucleotides having 5'- and 3'- terminal cap moieties wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally base paired and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein and wherein and all purine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy nucleotides. The antisense strand comprises 21 nucleotides, optionally having a 3'-terminal glyceryl moiety and wherein the two terminal 3'nucleotides are optionally complementary to the target RNA sequence, and having one 3'-

15

20

25

terminal phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides and all purine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-O-methyl modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein.

Figure 4E: The sense strand comprises 21 nucleotides having 5'- and 3'- terminal cap moieties wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally base paired and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein. The antisense strand comprises 21 nucleotides, optionally having a 3'-terminal glyceryl moiety and wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally complementary to the target RNA sequence, and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides and all purine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-O-methyl modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein.

Figure 4F: The sense strand comprises 21 nucleotides having 5'- and 3'- terminal cap moieties wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally base paired and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein. The antisense strand comprises 21 nucleotides, optionally having a 3'-terminal glyceryl moiety and wherein the two terminal 3'-nucleotides are optionally complementary to the target RNA sequence, and having one 3'-terminal phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage and wherein all pyrimidine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modified nucleotides and all purine nucleotides that may be present are 2'-deoxy nucleotides except for (N N) nucleotides, which can comprise ribonucleotides, deoxynucleotides, universal bases, or other chemical modifications described herein. The antisense strand of constructs A-F comprise sequence complementary to any target nucleic acid sequence of the invention.

15

20

25

Figure 5A-F shows non-limiting examples of specific chemically-modified siNA sequences of the invention. A-F applies the chemical modifications described in Figure 4A-F to a cyclin D1 siNA sequence.

Figure 6 shows non-limiting examples of different siNA constructs of the invention. The examples shown (constructs 1, 2, and 3) have 19 representative base pairs; however, different embodiments of the invention include any number of base pairs described herein. Bracketed regions represent nucleotide overhangs, for example comprising about 1, 2, 3, or 4 nucleotides in length, preferably about 2 nucleotides. Constructs 1 and 2 can be used independently for RNAi activity. Construct 2 can comprise a polynucleotide or non-nucleotide linker, which can optionally be designed as a biodegradable linker. In one embodiment, the loop structure shown in construct 2 can comprise a biodegradable linker that results in the formation of construct 1 in vivo and/or in vitro. In another example, construct 3 can be used to generate construct 2 under the same principle wherein a linker is used to generate the active siNA construct 2 in vivo and/or in vitro, which can optionally utilize another biodegradable linker to generate the active siNA construct 1 in vivo and/or in vitro. As such, the stability and/or activity of the siNA constructs can be modulated based on the design of the siNA construct for use in vivo or in vitro and/or in vitro.

Figure 7A-C is a diagrammatic representation of a scheme utilized in generating an expression cassette to generate siNA hairpin constructs.

Figure 7A: A DNA oligomer is synthesized with a 5'-restriction site (R1) sequence followed by a region having sequence identical (sense region of siNA) to a predetermined cyclin D1 target sequence, wherein the sense region comprises, for example, about 19, 20, 21, or 22 nucleotides (N) in length, which is followed by a loop sequence of defined sequence (X), comprising, for example, about 3 to about 10 nucleotides.

Figure 7B: The synthetic construct is then extended by DNA polymerase to generate a hairpin structure having self-complementary sequence that will result in a siNA transcript having specificity for a cyclin D1 target sequence and having self-complementary sense and antisense regions.

20

25

- Figure 7C: The construct is heated (for example to about 95°C) to linearize the sequence, thus allowing extension of a complementary second DNA strand using a primer to the 3'-restriction sequence of the first strand. The double-stranded DNA is then inserted into an appropriate vector for expression in cells. The construct can be designed such that a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang results from the transcription, for example by engineering restriction sites and/or utilizing a poly-U termination region as described in Paul et al., 2002, Nature Biotechnology, 29, 505-508.
- Figure 8A-C is a diagrammatic representation of a scheme utilized in generating an expression cassette to generate double-stranded siNA constructs.
- Figure 8A: A DNA oligomer is synthesized with a 5'-restriction (R1) site sequence followed by a region having sequence identical (sense region of siNA) to a predetermined cyclin D1 target sequence, wherein the sense region comprises, for example, about 19, 20, 21, or 22 nucleotides (N) in length, and which is followed by a 3'-restriction site (R2) which is adjacent to a loop sequence of defined sequence (X).
  - Figure 8B: The synthetic construct is then extended by DNA polymerase to generate a hairpin structure having self-complementary sequence.
  - Figure 8C: The construct is processed by restriction enzymes specific to R1 and R2 to generate a double-stranded DNA which is then inserted into an appropriate vector for expression in cells. The transcription cassette is designed such that a U6 promoter region flanks each side of the dsDNA which generates the separate sense and antisense strands of the siNA. Poly T termination sequences can be added to the constructs to generate U overhangs in the resulting transcript.
  - Figure 9A-E is a diagrammatic representation of a method used to determine target sites for siNA mediated RNAi within a particular target nucleic acid sequence, such as messenger RNA.
    - Figure 9A: A pool of siNA oligonucleotides are synthesized wherein the antisense region of the siNA constructs has complementarity to target sites across the target nucleic

acid sequence, and wherein the sense region comprises sequence complementary to the antisense region of the siNA.

Figure 9B&C: (Figure 9B) The sequences are pooled and are inserted into vectors such that (Figure 9C) transfection of a vector into cells results in the expression of the siNA.

Figure 9D: Cells are sorted based on phenotypic change that is associated with modulation of the target nucleic acid sequence.

5

10

15

20

25

Figure 9E: The siNA is isolated from the sorted cells and is sequenced to identify efficacious target sites within the target nucleic acid sequence.

Figure 10 shows non-limiting examples of different stabilization chemistries (1-10) that can be used, for example, to stabilize the 3'-end of siNA sequences of the invention, (1) [3-3']-inverted deoxyribose; (2) deoxyribonucleotide; (3) [5'-3']-3'including deoxyribonucleotide; (4) [5'-3']-ribonucleotide; (5) [5'-3']-3'-O-methyl ribonucleotide; (6) 3'glyceryl; (7) [3'-5']-3'-deoxyribonucleotide; (8) [3'-3']-deoxyribonucleotide; (9) [5'-2']deoxyribonucleotide; and (10) [5-3']-dideoxyribonucleotide. In addition to modified and unmodified backbone chemistries indicated in the figure, these chemistries can be combined with different backbone modifications as described herein, for example, backbone modifications having Formula I. In addition, the 2'-deoxy nucleotide shown 5' to the terminal modifications shown can be another modified or unmodified nucleotide or nonnucleotide described herein, for example modifications having any of Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof.

Figure 11 shows a non-limiting example of a strategy used to identify chemically modified siNA constructs of the invention that are nuclease resistance while preserving the ability to mediate RNAi activity. Chemical modifications are introduced into the siNA construct based on educated design parameters (e.g. introducing 2'-mofications, base modifications, backbone modifications, terminal cap modifications etc). The modified construct in tested in an appropriate system (e.g. human serum for nuclease resistance, shown, or an animal model for PK/delivery parameters). In parallel, the siNA construct is tested for RNAi activity, for example in a cell culture system such as a luciferase reporter

10

20

25

assay). Lead siNA constructs are then identified which possess a particular characteristic while maintaining RNAi activity, and can be further modified and assayed once again. This same approach can be used to identify siNA-conjugate molecules with improved pharmacokinetic profiles, delivery, and RNAi activity.

Figure 12 shows a non-limiting example of reduction of cyclin D1 mRNA in A549 cells mediated by chemically-modified siNAs that target cyclin D1 mRNA. A549 cells were transfected with 0.25 ug/well of lipid complexed with 25 nM siNA. A siNA construct comprising ribonucleotides and 3'-terminal dithymidine caps (RPI#31009/31085) was compared to a chemically modified siNA construct comprising 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides and purine ribonucleotides in which the sense strand of the siNA is further modified with 5' and 3'-terminal inverted deoxyabasic caps and the antisense strand comprises a 3'-terminal phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage (RPI#31304/31305), which was also compared to a matched chemistry inverted control (RPI#31316/31317). In addition, the siNA constructs were also compared to untreated cells, cells transfected with lipid and scrambled siNA constructs (Scram1 and Scram2), and cells transfected with lipid alone (transfection control). As shown in the figure, both siNA constructs show significant reduction of cyclin D1 RNA expression.

## Mechanism of action of Nucleic Acid Molecules of the Invention

The discussion that follows discusses the proposed mechanism of RNA interference mediated by short interfering RNA as is presently known, and is not meant to be limiting and is not an admission of prior art. Applicant demonstrates herein that chemically-modified short interfering nucleic acids possess similar or improved capacity to mediate RNAi as do siRNA molecules and are expected to possess improved stability and activity in vivo; therefore, this discussion is not meant to be limiting only to siRNA and can be applied to siNA as a whole. By "improved capacity to mediate RNAi" or "improved RNAi activity" is meant to include RNAi activity measured in vitro and/or in vivo where the RNAi activity is a reflection of both the ability of the siNA to mediate RNAi and the stability of the siNAs of the invention. In this invention, the product of these activities can be increased in vitro and/or in vivo compared to an all RNA siRNA or a siNA containing a plurality of

10

15

20

25

ribonucleotides. In some cases, the activity or stability of the siNA molecule can be decreased (i.e., less than ten-fold), but the overall activity of the siNA molecule is enhanced in vitro and/or in vivo.

RNA interference refers to the process of sequence specific post-transcriptional gene silencing in animals mediated by short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Fire et al., 1998, Nature, 391, 806). The corresponding process in plants is commonly referred to as post-transcriptional gene silencing or RNA silencing and is also referred to as quelling in fungi. The process of post-transcriptional gene silencing is thought to be an evolutionarily-conserved cellular defense mechanism used to prevent the expression of foreign genes which is commonly shared by diverse flora and phyla (Fire et al., 1999, Trends Genet., 15, 358). Such protection from foreign gene expression may have evolved in response to the production of double-stranded RNAs (dsRNAs) derived from viral infection or the random integration of transposon elements into a host genome via a cellular response that specifically destroys homologous single-stranded RNA or viral genomic RNA. The presence of dsRNA in cells triggers the RNAi response though a mechanism that has yet to be fully characterized. This mechanism appears to be different from the interferon response that results from dsRNA-mediated activation of protein kinase PKR and 2', 5'-oligoadenylate synthetase resulting in non-specific cleavage of mRNA by ribonuclease L.

The presence of long dsRNAs in cells stimulates the activity of a ribonuclease III enzyme referred to as Dicer. Dicer is involved in the processing of the dsRNA into short pieces of dsRNA known as short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Berstein et al., 2001, Nature, 409, 363). Short interfering RNAs derived from Dicer activity are typically about 21 to about 23 nucleotides in length and comprise about 19 base pair duplexes. Dicer has also been implicated in the excision of 21- and 22-nucleotide small temporal RNAs (stRNAs) from precursor RNA of conserved structure that are implicated in translational control (Hutvagner et al., 2001, Science, 293, 834). The RNAi response also features an endonuclease complex containing a siRNA, commonly referred to as an RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC), which mediates cleavage of single-stranded RNA having sequence homologous to the siRNA. Cleavage of the target RNA takes place in the middle

of the region complementary to the guide sequence of the siRNA duplex (Elbashir et al., 2001, Genes Dev., 15, 188). In addition, RNA interference can also involve small RNA (e.g., micro-RNA or miRNA) mediated gene silencing, presumably though cellular mechanisms that regulate chromatin structure and thereby prevent transcription of target gene sequences (see for example Allshire, 2002, Science, 297, 1818-1819; Volpe et al., 2002, Science, 297, 1833-1837; Jenuwein, 2002, Science, 297, 2215-2218; and Hall et al., 2002, Science, 297, 2232-2237). As such, siNA molecules of the invention can be used to mediate gene silencing via interaction with RNA transcripts or alternately by interaction with particular gene sequences, wherein such interaction results in gene silencing either at the transcriptional level or post-transcriptional level.

5

10

15

20

25

RNAi has been studied in a variety of systems. Fire et al., 1998, Nature, 391, 806, were the first to observe RNAi in C. elegans. Wianny and Goetz, 1999, Nature Cell Biol., 2, 70, describe RNAi mediated by dsRNA in mouse embryos. Hammond et al., 2000, Nature, 404, 293, describe RNAi in Drosophila cells transfected with dsRNA. Elbashir et al., 2001, Nature, 411, 494, describe RNAi induced by introduction of duplexes of synthetic 21nucleotide RNAs in cultured mammalian cells including human embryonic kidney and HeLa cells. Recent work in Drosophila embryonic lysates has revealed certain requirements for siRNA length, structure, chemical composition, and sequence that are essential to mediate efficient RNAi activity. These studies have shown that 21 nucleotide siRNA duplexes are most active when containing two 2-nucleotide 3'-terminal nucleotide overhangs. Furthermore, substitution of one or both siRNA strands with 2'-deoxy or 2'-O-methyl nucleotides abolishes RNAi activity, whereas substitution of 3'-terminal siRNA nucleotides with deoxy nucleotides was shown to be tolerated. Mismatch sequences in the center of the siRNA duplex were also shown to abolish RNAi activity. In addition, these studies also indicate that the position of the cleavage site in the target RNA is defined by the 5'-end of the siRNA guide sequence rather than the 3'-end (Elbashir et al., 2001, EMBO J., 20, 6877). Other studies have indicated that a 5'-phosphate on the target-complementary strand of a siRNA duplex is required for siRNA activity and that ATP is utilized to maintain the 5'phosphate moiety on the siRNA (Nykanen et al., 2001, Cell, 107, 309); however, siRNA

10

15

20

25

molecules lacking a 5'-phosphate are active when introduced exogenously, suggesting that 5'-phosphorylation of siRNA constructs may occur in vivo.

## Synthesis of Nucleic acid Molecules

Synthesis of nucleic acids greater than 100 nucleotides in length is difficult using automated methods, and the therapeutic cost of such molecules is prohibitive. In this invention, small nucleic acid motifs ("small" refers to nucleic acid motifs no more than 100 nucleotides in length, preferably no more than 80 nucleotides in length, and most preferably no more than 50 nucleotides in length; e.g., individual siNA oligonucleotide sequences or siNA sequences synthesized in tandem) are preferably used for exogenous delivery. The simple structure of these molecules increases the ability of the nucleic acid to invade targeted regions of protein and/or RNA structure. Exemplary molecules of the instant invention are chemically synthesized, and others can similarly be synthesized.

certain modified oligonucleotides or portions Oligonucleotides (e.g., oligonucleotides lacking ribonucleotides) are synthesized using protocols known in the art, for example as described in Caruthers et al., 1992, Methods in Enzymology 211, 3-19, Thompson et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 99/54459, Wincott et al., 1995, Nucleic Acids Res. 23, 2677-2684, Wincott et al., 1997, Methods Mol. Bio., 74, 59, Brennan et al., 1998, Biotechnol Bioeng., 61, 33-45, and Brennan, U.S. Pat. No. 6,001,311. All of these references are incorporated herein by reference. The synthesis of oligonucleotides makes use of common nucleic acid protecting and coupling groups, such as dimethoxytrityl at the 5'-end, and phosphoramidites at the 3'-end. In a non-limiting example, small scale syntheses are conducted on a 394 Applied Biosystems, Inc. synthesizer using a 0.2 µmol scale protocol with a 2.5 min coupling step for 2'-O-methylated nucleotides and a 45 sec coupling step for 2'-deoxy nucleotides or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro nucleotides. Table V outlines the amounts and the contact times of the reagents used in the synthesis cycle. Alternatively, syntheses at the 0.2 µmol scale can be performed on a 96-well plate synthesizer, such as the instrument produced by Protogene (Palo Alto, CA) with minimal modification to the cycle. A 33-fold excess (60  $\mu$ L of 0.11 M = 6.6  $\mu$ mol) of 2'-O-methyl phosphoramidite and a 105fold excess of S-ethyl tetrazole (60  $\mu$ L of 0.25 M = 15  $\mu$ mol) can be used in each coupling

10

15

20

25

cycle of 2'-O-methyl residues relative to polymer-bound 5'-hydroxyl. A 22-fold excess (40 μL of 0.11 M = 4.4 μmol) of deoxy phosphoramidite and a 70-fold excess of S-ethyl tetrazole (40 μL of 0.25 M = 10 μmol) can be used in each coupling cycle of deoxy residues relative to polymer-bound 5'-hydroxyl. Average coupling yields on the 394 Applied Biosystems, Inc. synthesizer, determined by colorimetric quantitation of the trityl fractions, are typically 97.5-99%. Other oligonucleotide synthesis reagents for the 394 Applied Biosystems, Inc. synthesizer include the following: detritylation solution is 3% TCA in methylene chloride (ABI); capping is performed with 16% N-methyl imidazole in THF (ABI) and 10% acetic anhydride/10% 2,6-lutidine in THF (ABI); and oxidation solution is 16.9 mM I<sub>2</sub>, 49 mM pyridine, 9% water in THF (PERSEPTIVE<sup>TM</sup>). Burdick & Jackson Synthesis Grade acetonitrile is used directly from the reagent bottle. S-Ethyltetrazole solution (0.25 M in acetonitrile) is made up from the solid obtained from American International Chemical, Inc. Alternately, for the introduction of phosphorothioate linkages, Beaucage reagent (3H-1,2-Benzodithiol-3-one 1,1-dioxide, 0.05 M in acetonitrile) is used.

Deprotection of the DNA-based oligonucleotides is performed as follows: the polymer-bound trityl-on oligoribonucleotide is transferred to a 4 mL glass screw top vial and suspended in a solution of 40% aq. methylamine (1 mL) at 65 °C for 10 min. After cooling to -20 °C, the supernatant is removed from the polymer support. The support is washed three times with 1.0 mL of EtOH:MeCN:H2O/3:1:1, vortexed and the supernatant is then added to the first supernatant. The combined supernatants, containing the oligoribonucleotide, are dried to a white powder.

The method of synthesis used for RNA including certain siNA molecules of the invention follows the procedure as described in Usman et al., 1987, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 109, 7845; Scaringe et al., 1990, Nucleic Acids Res., 18, 5433; and Wincott et al., 1995, Nucleic Acids Res. 23, 2677-2684 Wincott et al., 1997, Methods Mol. Bio., 74, 59, and makes use of common nucleic acid protecting and coupling groups, such as dimethoxytrityl at the 5'-end, and phosphoramidites at the 3'-end. In a non-limiting example, small scale syntheses are conducted on a 394 Applied Biosystems, Inc. synthesizer using a 0.2 µmol scale protocol with a 7.5 min coupling step for alkylsilyl protected nucleotides and a 2.5 min coupling step

15

20

25

30

72

for 2'-O-methylated nucleotides. Table V outlines the amounts and the contact times of the reagents used in the synthesis cycle. Alternatively, syntheses at the 0.2 µmol scale can be done on a 96-well plate synthesizer, such as the instrument produced by Protogene (Palo Alto, CA) with minimal modification to the cycle. A 33-fold excess (60  $\mu$ L of 0.11 M = 6.6  $\mu$ mol) of 2'-O-methyl phosphoramidite and a 75-fold excess of S-ethyl tetrazole (60  $\mu$ L of  $0.25~\mathrm{M} = 15~\mathrm{\mu mol}$ ) can be used in each coupling cycle of 2'-O-methyl residues relative to polymer-bound 5'-hydroxyl. A 66-fold excess (120  $\mu$ L of 0.11 M = 13.2  $\mu$ mol) of alkylsilyl (ribo) protected phosphoramidite and a 150-fold excess of S-ethyl tetrazole (120 µL of 0.25 M = 30 μmol) can be used in each coupling cycle of ribo residues relative to polymer-bound 5'-hydroxyl. Average coupling yields on the 394 Applied Biosystems, Inc. synthesizer, determined by colorimetric quantitation of the trityl fractions, are typically 97.5-99%. Other oligonucleotide synthesis reagents for the 394 Applied Biosystems, Inc. synthesizer include the following: detritylation solution is 3% TCA in methylene chloride (ABI); capping is performed with 16% N-methyl imidazole in THF (ABI) and 10% acetic anhydride/10% 2,6lutidine in THF (ABI); oxidation solution is 16.9 mM I2, 49 mM pyridine, 9% water in THF (PERSEPTIVE™). Burdick & Jackson Synthesis Grade acetonitrile is used directly from the reagent bottle. S-Ethyltetrazole solution (0.25 M in acetonitrile) is made up from the solid obtained from American International Chemical, Inc. Alternately, for the introduction of phosphorothioate linkages, Beaucage reagent (3H-1,2-Benzodithiol-3-one 1,1-dioxide0.05 M in acetonitrile) is used.

Deprotection of the RNA is performed using either a two-pot or one-pot protocol. For the two-pot protocol, the polymer-bound trityl-on oligoribonucleotide is transferred to a 4 mL glass screw top vial and suspended in a solution of 40% aq. methylamine (1 mL) at 65 °C for 10 min. After cooling to -20 °C, the supernatant is removed from the polymer support. The support is washed three times with 1.0 mL of EtOH:MeCN:H2O/3:1:1, vortexed and the supernatant is then added to the first supernatant. The combined supernatants, containing the oligoribonucleotide, are dried to a white powder. The base deprotected oligoribonucleotide is resuspended in anhydrous TEA/HF/NMP solution (300 µL of a solution of 1.5 mL N-methylpyrrolidinone, 750 µL TEA and 1 mL TEA•3HF to provide a 1.4 M HF concentration) and heated to 65 °C. After 1.5 h, the oligomer is quenched with 1.5 M NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub>.

Alternatively, for the one-pot protocol, the polymer-bound trityl-on oligoribonucleotide is transferred to a 4 mL glass screw top vial and suspended in a solution of 33% ethanolic methylamine/DMSO: 1/1 (0.8 mL) at 65 °C for 15 min. The vial is brought to rt. TEA•3HF (0.1 mL) is added and the vial is heated at 65 °C for 15 min. The sample is cooled at -20 °C and then quenched with 1.5 M NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub>.

For purification of the trityl-on oligomers, the quenched NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub> solution is loaded onto a C-18 containing cartridge that had been prewashed with acetonitrile followed by 50 mM TEAA. After washing the loaded cartridge with water, the RNA is detritylated with 0.5% TFA for 13 min. The cartridge is then washed again with water, salt exchanged with 1 M NaCl and washed with water again. The oligonucleotide is then eluted with 30% acetonitrile.

The average stepwise coupling yields are typically >98% (Wincott et al., 1995 Nucleic Acids Res. 23, 2677-2684). Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the scale of synthesis can be adapted to be larger or smaller than the example described above including but not limited to 96-well format.

15

20

25

Alternatively, the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention can be synthesized separately and joined together post-synthetically, for example, by ligation (Moore et al., 1992, Science 256, 9923; Draper et al., International PCT publication No. WO 93/23569; Shabarova et al., 1991, Nucleic Acids Research 19, 4247; Bellon et al., 1997, Nucleosides & Nucleotides, 16, 951; Bellon et al., 1997, Bioconjugate Chem. 8, 204), or by hybridization following synthesis and/or deprotection.

The siNA molecules of the invention can also be synthesized via a tandem synthesis methodology as described in Example 1 herein, wherein both siNA strands are synthesized as a single contiguous oligonucleotide fragment or strand separated by a cleavable linker which is subsequently cleaved to provide separate siNA fragments or strands that hybridize and permit purification of the siNA duplex. The linker can be a polynucleotide linker or a non-nucleotide linker. The tandem synthesis of siNA as described herein can be readily adapted to both multiwell/multiplate synthesis platforms such as 96 well or similarly larger multi-well

platforms. The tandem synthesis of siNA as described herein can also be readily adapted to large scale synthesis platforms employing batch reactors, synthesis columns and the like.

A siNA molecule can also be assembled from two distinct nucleic acid strands or fragments wherein one fragment includes the sense region and the second fragment includes the antisense region of the RNA molecule.

The nucleic acid molecules of the present invention can be modified extensively to enhance stability by modification with nuclease resistant groups, for example, 2'-amino, 2'-Callyl, 2'-fluoro, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-H (for a review see Usman and Cedergren, 1992, TIBS 17, 34; Usman et al., 1994, Nucleic Acids Symp. Ser. 31, 163). siNA constructs can be purified by gel electrophoresis using general methods or can be purified by high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC; see Wincott et al., supra, the totality of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) and re-suspended in water.

In another aspect of the invention, siNA molecules of the invention are expressed from transcription units inserted into DNA or RNA vectors. The recombinant vectors can be DNA plasmids or viral vectors. siNA expressing viral vectors can be constructed based on, but not limited to, adeno-associated virus, retrovirus, adenovirus, or alphavirus. The recombinant vectors capable of expressing the siNA molecules can be delivered as described herein, and persist in target cells. Alternatively, viral vectors can be used that provide for transient expression of siNA molecules.

#### Optimizing Activity of the nucleic acid molecule of the invention. 20

5

10

15

25

Chemically synthesizing nucleic acid molecules with modifications (base, sugar and/or phosphate) can prevent their degradation by serum ribonucleases, which can increase their potency (see e.g., Eckstein et al., International Publication No. WO 92/07065; Perrault et al., 1990 Nature 344, 565; Pieken et al., 1991, Science 253, 314; Usman and Cedergren, 1992, Trends in Biochem. Sci. 17, 334; Usman et al., International Publication No. WO 93/15187; and Rossi et al., International Publication No. WO 91/03162; Sproat, U.S. Pat. No. 5,334,711; Gold et al., U.S. Pat. No. 6,300,074; and Burgin et al., supra; all of which are incorporated by reference herein). All of the above references describe various chemical

10

15

20

25

30

modifications that can be made to the base, phosphate and/or sugar moieties of the nucleic acid molecules described herein. Modifications that enhance their efficacy in cells, and removal of bases from nucleic acid molecules to shorten oligonucleotide synthesis times and reduce chemical requirements are desired.

There are several examples in the art describing sugar, base and phosphate modifications that can be introduced into nucleic acid molecules with significant enhancement in their nuclease stability and efficacy. For example, oligonucleotides are modified to enhance stability and/or enhance biological activity by modification with nuclease resistant groups, for example, 2'-amino, 2'-C-allyl, 2'-fluoro, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-Oallyl, 2'-H, nucleotide base modifications (for a review see Usman and Cedergren, 1992, TIBS. 17, 34; Usman et al., 1994, Nucleic Acids Symp. Ser. 31, 163; Burgin et al., 1996, Biochemistry, 35, 14090). Sugar modification of nucleic acid molecules have been extensively described in the art (see Eckstein et al., International Publication PCT No. WO 92/07065; Perrault et al. Nature, 1990, 344, 565-568; Pieken et al. Science, 1991, 253, 314-317; Usman and Cedergren, Trends in Biochem. Sci., 1992, 17, 334-339; Usman et al. International Publication PCT No. WO 93/15187; Sproat, U.S. Pat. No. 5,334,711 and Beigelman et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem., 270, 25702; Beigelman et al., International PCT publication No. WO 97/26270; Beigelman et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,716,824; Usman et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,627,053; Woolf et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 98/13526; Thompson et al., USSN 60/082,404 which was filed on April 20, 1998; Karpeisky et al., 1998, Tetrahedron Lett., 39, 1131; Earnshaw and Gait, 1998, Biopolymers (Nucleic Acid Sciences), 48, 39-55; Verma and Eckstein, 1998, Annu. Rev. Biochem., 67, 99-134; and Burlina et al., 1997, Bioorg. Med. Chem., 5, 1999-2010; all of the references are hereby incorporated in their totality by reference herein). Such publications describe general methods and strategies to determine the location of incorporation of sugar, base and/or phosphate modifications and the like into nucleic acid molecules without modulating catalysis, and are incorporated by reference herein. In view of such teachings, similar modifications can be used as described herein to modify the siNA nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention so long as the ability of siNA to promote RNAi is cells is not significantly inhibited.

While chemical modification of oligonucleotide internucleotide linkages with phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, and/or 5'-methylphosphonate linkages improves stability, excessive modifications can cause some toxicity or decreased activity. Therefore, when designing nucleic acid molecules, the amount of these internucleotide linkages should be minimized. The reduction in the concentration of these linkages should lower toxicity, resulting in increased efficacy and higher specificity of these molecules.

5

10

15

20

25

Short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecules having chemical modifications that maintain or enhance activity are provided. Such a nucleic acid is also generally more resistant to nucleases than an unmodified nucleic acid. Accordingly, the *in vitro* and/or *in vivo* activity should not be significantly lowered. In cases in which modulation is the goal, therapeutic nucleic acid molecules delivered exogenously should optimally be stable within cells until translation of the target RNA has been modulated long enough to reduce the levels of the undesirable protein. This period of time varies between hours to days depending upon the disease state. Improvements in the chemical synthesis of RNA and DNA (Wincott *et al.*, 1995, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23, 2677; Caruthers *et al.*, 1992, *Methods in Enzymology* 211,3-19 (incorporated by reference herein)) have expanded the ability to modify nucleic acid molecules by introducing nucleotide modifications to enhance their nuclease stability, as described above.

In one embodiment, nucleic acid molecules of the invention include one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or more) G-clamp nucleotides. A G-clamp nucleotide is a modified cytosine analog wherein the modifications confer the ability to hydrogen bond both Watson-Crick and Hoogsteen faces of a complementary guanine within a duplex, see for example Lin and Matteucci, 1998, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 120, 8531-8532. A single G-clamp analog substitution within an oligonucleotide can result in substantially enhanced helical thermal stability and mismatch discrimination when hybridized to complementary oligonucleotides. The inclusion of such nucleotides in nucleic acid molecules of the invention results in both enhanced affinity and specificity to nucleic acid targets, complementary sequences, or template strands. In another embodiment, nucleic acid molecules of the invention include one or more (e.g., about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or

10

15

20

25

more) LNA "locked nucleic acid" nucleotides such as a 2', 4'-C methylene bicyclo nucleotide (see for example Wengel et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 00/66604 and WO 99/14226).

In another embodiment, the invention features conjugates and/or complexes of siNA molecules of the invention. Such conjugates and/or complexes can be used to facilitate delivery of siNA molecules into a biological system, such as a cell. The conjugates and complexes provided by the instant invention can impart therapeutic activity by transferring therapeutic compounds across cellular membranes, altering the pharmacokinetics, and/or modulating the localization of nucleic acid molecules of the invention. The present invention encompasses the design and synthesis of novel conjugates and complexes for the delivery of molecules, including, but not limited to, small molecules, lipids, phospholipids, nucleosides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, antibodies, toxins, negatively charged polymers and other polymers, for example proteins, peptides, hormones, carbohydrates, polyethylene glycols, or polyamines, across cellular membranes. In general, the transporters described are designed to be used either individually or as part of a multi-component system, with or without degradable linkers. These compounds are expected to improve delivery and/or localization of nucleic acid molecules of the invention into a number of cell types originating from different tissues, in the presence or absence of serum (see Sullenger and Cech, U.S. Pat. No. 5,854,038). Conjugates of the molecules described herein can be attached to biologically active molecules via linkers that are biodegradable, such as biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecules.

The term "biodegradable linker" as used herein, refers to a nucleic acid or non-nucleic acid linker molecule that is designed as a biodegradable linker to connect one molecule to another molecule, for example, a biologically active molecule to a siNA molecule of the invention or the sense and antisense strands of a siNA molecule of the invention. The biodegradable linker is designed such that its stability can be modulated for a particular purpose, such as delivery to a particular tissue or cell type. The stability of a nucleic acid-based biodegradable linker molecule can be modulated by using various chemistries, for example combinations of ribonucleotides, deoxyribonucleotides, and chemically-modified

15

20

25

nucleotides, such as 2'-O-methyl, 2'-fluoro, 2'-amino, 2'-O-amino, 2'-C-allyl, 2'-O-allyl, and other 2'-modified or base modified nucleotides. The biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecule can be a dimer, trimer, tetramer or longer nucleic acid molecule, for example, an oligonucleotide of about 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 nucleotides in length, or can comprise a single nucleotide with a phosphorus-based linkage, for example, a phosphoramidate or phosphodiester linkage. The biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecule can also comprise nucleic acid backbone, nucleic acid sugar, or nucleic acid base modifications.

The term "biodegradable" as used herein, refers to degradation in a biological system, for example enzymatic degradation or chemical degradation.

The term "biologically active molecule" as used herein, refers to compounds or molecules that are capable of eliciting or modifying a biological response in a system. Non-limiting examples of biologically active siNA molecules either alone or in combination with other molecules contemplated by the instant invention include therapeutically active molecules such as antibodies, hormones, antivirals, peptides, proteins, chemotherapeutics, small molecules, vitamins, co-factors, nucleosides, nucleotides, oligonucleotides, enzymatic nucleic acids, antisense nucleic acids, triplex forming oligonucleotides, 2,5-A chimeras, siNA, dsRNA, allozymes, aptamers, decoys and analogs thereof. Biologically active molecules of the invention also include molecules capable of modulating the pharmacokinetics and/or pharmacodynamics of other biologically active molecules, for example, lipids and polymers such as polyamines, polyamides, polyethylene glycol and other polyethers.

The term "phospholipid" as used herein, refers to a hydrophobic molecule comprising at least one phosphorus group. For example, a phospholipid can comprise a phosphorus-containing group and saturated or unsaturated alkyl group, optionally substituted with OH, COOH, oxo, amine, or substituted or unsubstituted aryl groups.

Therapeutic nucleic acid molecules (e.g., siNA molecules) delivered exogenously optimally are stable within cells until reverse transcription of the RNA has been modulated

10

15

20

25

long enough to reduce the levels of the RNA transcript. The nucleic acid molecules are resistant to nucleases in order to function as effective intracellular therapeutic agents. Improvements in the chemical synthesis of nucleic acid molecules described in the instant invention and in the art have expanded the ability to modify nucleic acid molecules by introducing nucleotide modifications to enhance their nuclease stability as described above.

In yet another embodiment, siNA molecules having chemical modifications that maintain or enhance enzymatic activity of proteins involved in RNAi are provided. Such nucleic acids are also generally more resistant to nucleases than unmodified nucleic acids. Thus, in vitro and/or in vivo the activity should not be significantly lowered.

Use of the nucleic acid-based molecules of the invention will lead to better treatment of the disease progression by affording the possibility of combination therapies (e.g., multiple siNA molecules targeted to different genes; nucleic acid molecules coupled with known small molecule modulators; or intermittent treatment with combinations of molecules, including different motifs and/or other chemical or biological molecules). The treatment of subjects with siNA molecules can also include combinations of different types of nucleic acid molecules, such as enzymatic nucleic acid molecules (ribozymes), allozymes, antisense, 2,5-A oligoadenylate, decoys, and aptamers.

In another aspect a siNA molecule of the invention comprises one or more 5' and/or a 3'- cap structure, for example on only the sense siNA strand, the antisense siNA strand, or both siNA strands.

By "cap structure" is meant chemical modifications, which have been incorporated at either terminus of the oligonucleotide (see, for example, Adamic et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,998,203, incorporated by reference herein). These terminal modifications protect the nucleic acid molecule from exonuclease degradation, and may help in delivery and/or localization within a cell. The cap may be present at the 5'-terminus (5'-cap) or at the 3'-terminal (3'-cap) or may be present on both termini. In non-limiting examples, the 5'-cap is selected from the group consisting of glyceryl, inverted deoxy abasic residue (moiety); 4',5'-methylene nucleotide; 1-(beta-D-erythrofuranosyl) nucleotide, 4'-thio nucleotide; carbocyclic

15

20

25

nucleotide; 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleotide; L-nucleotides; alpha-nucleotides; modified base nucleotide; phosphorodithioate linkage; *threo*-pentofuranosyl nucleotide; acyclic 3',4'-seco nucleotide; acyclic 3,4-dihydroxybutyl nucleotide; acyclic 3,5-dihydroxypentyl nucleotide, 3'-3'-inverted nucleotide moiety; 3'-2'-inverted abasic moiety; 3'-2'-inverted nucleotide moiety; 3'-2'-inverted abasic moiety; 1,4-butanediol phosphate; 3'-phosphoramidate; hexylphosphate; aminohexyl phosphate; 3'-phosphorothioate; phosphorodithioate; or bridging or non-bridging methylphosphonate moiety.

In non-limiting examples, the 3'-cap is selected from a group consisting of glyceryl, inverted deoxy abasic residue (moiety), 4',5'-methylene nucleotide; 1-(beta-Derythrofuranosyl) nucleotide; 4'-thio nucleotide, carbocyclic nucleotide; 5'-amino-alkyl phosphate; 1,3-diamino-2-propyl phosphate; 3-aminopropyl phosphate; 6-aminohexyl phosphate; 1,2-aminododecyl phosphate; hydroxypropyl phosphate; 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleotide; L-nucleotide; alpha-nucleotide; modified base nucleotide; phosphorodithioate; threo-pentofuranosyl nucleotide; acyclic 3',4'-seco nucleotide; 3,4-dihydroxybutyl nucleotide; 3,5-dihydroxypentyl nucleotide, 5'-5'-inverted nucleotide moiety; 5'-5'-inverted abasic moiety; 5'-phosphoramidate; 5'-phosphorothioate; 1,4-butanediol phosphate; 5'-amino; phosphorothioate and/or 5'-phosphoramidate, non-bridging bridging and/or phosphorodithioate, bridging or non bridging methylphosphonate and 5'-mercapto moieties (for more details see Beaucage and Iyer, 1993, Tetrahedron 49, 1925; incorporated by reference herein).

By the term "non-nucleotide" is meant any group or compound which can be incorporated into a nucleic acid chain in the place of one or more nucleotide units, including either sugar and/or phosphate substitutions, and allows the remaining bases to exhibit their enzymatic activity. The group or compound is abasic in that it does not contain a commonly recognized nucleotide base, such as adenosine, guanine, cytosine, uracil or thymine and therefore lacks a base at the 1'-position.

An "alkyl" group refers to a saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon, including straight-chain, branched-chain, and cyclic alkyl groups. Preferably, the alkyl group has 1 to 12 carbons. More preferably, it is a lower alkyl of from 1 to 7 carbons, more preferably 1 to 4 carbons.

10

15

20

25

The alkyl group can be substituted or unsubstituted. When substituted the substituted group(s) is preferably, hydroxyl, cyano, alkoxy, =O, =S, NO2 or N(CH3)2, amino, or SH. The term also includes alkenyl groups that are unsaturated hydrocarbon groups containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond, including straight-chain, branched-chain, and cyclic groups. Preferably, the alkenyl group has 1 to 12 carbons. More preferably, it is a lower alkenyl of from 1 to 7 carbons, more preferably 1 to 4 carbons. The alkenyl group may be substituted or unsubstituted. When substituted the substituted group(s) is preferably, hydroxyl, cyano, alkoxy, =O, =S, NO2, halogen, N(CH3)2, amino, or SH. The term "alkyl" also includes alkynyl groups that have an unsaturated hydrocarbon group containing at least one carbon-carbon triple bond, including straight-chain, branched-chain, and cyclic groups. Preferably, the alkynyl group has 1 to 12 carbons. More preferably, it is a lower alkynyl of from 1 to 7 carbons, more preferably 1 to 4 carbons. The alkynyl group may be substituted or unsubstituted. When substituted the substituted group(s) is preferably, hydroxyl, cyano, alkoxy, =O, =S, NO2 or N(CH3)2, amino or SH.

Such alkyl groups can also include aryl, alkylaryl, carbocyclic aryl, heterocyclic aryl, amide and ester groups. An "aryl" group refers to an aromatic group that has at least one ring having a conjugated pi electron system and includes carbocyclic aryl, heterocyclic aryl and biaryl groups, all of which may be optionally substituted. The preferred substituent(s) of aryl groups are halogen, trihalomethyl, hydroxyl, SH, OH, cyano, alkoxy, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, and amino groups. An "alkylaryl" group refers to an alkyl group (as described above) covalently joined to an aryl group (as described above). Carbocyclic aryl groups are groups wherein the ring atoms on the aromatic ring are all carbon atoms. The carbon atoms are optionally substituted. Heterocyclic aryl groups are groups having from 1 to 3 heteroatoms as ring atoms in the aromatic ring and the remainder of the ring atoms are carbon atoms. Suitable heteroatoms include oxygen, sulfur, and nitrogen, and include furanyl, thienyl, pyridyl, pyrrolyl, N-lower alkyl pyrrolo, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, imidazolyl and the like, all optionally substituted. An "amide" refers to an -C(O)-NH-R, where R is either alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or hydrogen. An "ester" refers to an -C(O)-OR', where R is either alkyl, aryl, alkylaryl or hydrogen.

10

15

20

25

By "nucleotide" as used herein is as recognized in the art to include natural bases (standard), and modified bases well known in the art. Such bases are generally located at the l' position of a nucleotide sugar moiety. Nucleotides generally comprise a base, sugar and a phosphate group. The nucleotides can be unmodified or modified at the sugar, phosphate and/or base moiety, (also referred to interchangeably as nucleotide analogs, modified nucleotides, non-natural nucleotides, non-standard nucleotides and other; see, for example, Usman and McSwiggen, supra; Eckstein et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 92/07065; Usman et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 93/15187; Uhlman & Peyman, supra, all are hereby incorporated by reference herein). There are several examples of modified nucleic acid bases known in the art as summarized by Limbach et al., 1994, Nucleic Acids Res. 22, 2183. Some of the non-limiting examples of base modifications that can be introduced into nucleic acid molecules include, inosine, purine, pyridin-4-one, pyridin-2-one, phenyl, pseudouracil, 2, 4, 6-trimethoxy benzene, 3-methyl uracil, aminophenyl, 5-alkylcytidines 5-methylcytidine), (e.g., naphthyl, dihydrouridine, 5-bromouridine) 5-halouridine (e.g., 5-alkyluridines ribothymidine), (e.g., 6-azapyrimidines or 6-alkylpyrimidines (e.g. 6-methyluridine), propyne, and others (Burgin et al., 1996, Biochemistry, 35, 14090; Uhlman & Peyman, supra). By "modified bases" in this aspect is meant nucleotide bases other than adenine, guanine, cytosine and uracil at 1' position or their equivalents.

In one embodiment, the invention features modified siNA molecules, with phosphate backbone modifications comprising one or more phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, methylphosphonate, phosphotriester, morpholino, amidate carbamate, carboxymethyl, acetamidate, polyamide, sulfonate, sulfonamide, sulfamate, formacetal, thioformacetal, and/or alkylsilyl, substitutions. For a review of oligonucleotide backbone modifications, see Hunziker and Leumann, 1995, Nucleic Acid Analogues: Synthesis and Properties, in Modern Synthetic Methods, VCH, 331-417, and Mesmaeker et al., 1994, Novel Backbone Replacements for Oligonucleotides, in Carbohydrate Modifications in Antisense Research, ACS, 24-39.

10

15

20

25

By "abasic" is meant sugar moieties lacking a base or having other chemical groups in place of a base at the 1' position, see for example Adamic et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,998,203.

By "unmodified nucleoside" is meant one of the bases adenine, cytosine, guanine, thymine, or uracil joined to the 1' carbon of  $\beta$ -D-ribo-furanose.

By "modified nucleoside" is meant any nucleotide base which contains a modification in the chemical structure of an unmodified nucleotide base, sugar and/or phosphate. Non-limiting examples of modified nucleotides are shown by Formulae I-VII and/or other modifications described herein.

In connection with 2'-modified nucleotides as described for the present invention, by "amino" is meant 2'-NH<sub>2</sub> or 2'-O- NH<sub>2</sub>, which may be modified or unmodified. Such modified groups are described, for example, in Eckstein *et al.*, U.S. Pat. No. 5,672,695 and Matulic-Adamic *et al.*, U.S. Pat. No. 6,248,878, which are both incorporated by reference in their entireties.

Various modifications to nucleic acid siNA structure can be made to enhance the utility of these molecules. Such modifications will enhance shelf-life, half-life in vitro, stability, and ease of introduction of such oligonucleotides to the target site, e.g., to enhance penetration of cellular membranes, and confer the ability to recognize and bind to targeted cells.

#### Administration of Nucleic Acid Molecules

A siNA molecule of the invention can be adapted for use to treat cancer, including but not limited to breast cancer, cancers of the head and neck including various lymphomas such as mantle cell lymphoma, non-Hodgkins lymphoma, adenoma, squamous cell carcinoma, laryngeal carcinoma, multiple myeloma, ovarian cancer, melanoma, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer, bladder cancer, esophageal cancer, glioblastoma, and proliferative conditions such as restinosis, and other indications that can respond to the level of cyclin D1 in a cell or tissue, alone or in combination with other therapies. For example, a siNA molecule can comprise a delivery vehicle, including liposomes, for administration to a

10

15

20

25

30

subject, carriers and diluents and their salts, and/or can be present in pharmaceutically acceptable formulations. Methods for the delivery of nucleic acid molecules are described in Akhtar et al., 1992, Trends Cell Bio., 2, 139; Delivery Strategies for Antisense Oligonucleotide Therapeutics, ed. Akhtar, 1995, Maurer et al., 1999, Mol. Membr. Biol., 16, 129-140; Hofland and Huang, 1999, Handb. Exp. Pharmacol., 137, 165-192; and Lee et al., 2000, ACS Symp. Ser., 752, 184-192, all of which are incorporated herein by reference. Beigelman et al., U.S. Pat. No. 6,395,713 and Sullivan et al., PCT WO 94/02595 further describe the general methods for delivery of nucleic acid molecules. These protocols can be utilized for the delivery of virtually any nucleic acid molecule. Nucleic acid molecules can be administered to cells by a variety of methods known to those of skill in the art, including, but not restricted to, encapsulation in liposomes, by iontophoresis, or by incorporation into other vehicles, such as hydrogels, cyclodextrins (see for example Gonzalez et al., 1999, Bioconjugate Chem., 10, 1068-1074), biodegradable nanocapsules, and bioadhesive microspheres, or by proteinaceous vectors (O'Hare and Normand, International PCT Publication No. WO 00/53722). Alternatively, the nucleic acid/vehicle combination is locally delivered by direct injection or by use of an infusion pump. Direct injection of the nucleic acid molecules of the invention, whether subcutaneous, intramuscular, or intradermal, can take place using standard needle and syringe methodologies, or by needle-free technologies such as those described in Conry et al., 1999, Clin. Cancer Res., 5, 2330-2337 and Barry et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 99/31262. The molecules of the instant invention can be used as pharmaceutical agents. Pharmaceutical agents prevent, modulate the occurrence, or treat (alleviate a symptom to some extent, preferably all of the symptoms) of a disease state in a subject.

Thus, the invention features a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more nucleic acid(s) of the invention in an acceptable carrier, such as a stabilizer, buffer, and the like. The polynucleotides of the invention can be administered (e.g., RNA, DNA or protein) and introduced into a subject by any standard means, with or without stabilizers, buffers, and the like, to form a pharmaceutical composition. When it is desired to use a liposome delivery mechanism, standard protocols for formation of liposomes can be followed. The compositions of the present invention can also be formulated and used as tablets, capsules or

elixirs for oral administration, suppositories for rectal administration, sterile solutions, suspensions for injectable administration, and the other compositions known in the art.

The present invention also includes pharmaceutically acceptable formulations of the compounds described. These formulations include salts of the above compounds, e.g., acid addition salts, for example, salts of hydrochloric, hydrobromic, acetic acid, and benzene sulfonic acid.

5

10

15

20

25

A pharmacological composition or formulation refers to a composition or formulation in a form suitable for administration, e.g., systemic administration, into a cell or subject, including for example a human. Suitable forms, in part, depend upon the use or the route of entry, for example oral, transdermal, or by injection. Such forms should not prevent the composition or formulation from reaching a target cell (i.e., a cell to which the negatively charged nucleic acid is desirable for delivery). For example, pharmacological compositions injected into the blood stream should be soluble. Other factors are known in the art, and include considerations such as toxicity and forms that prevent the composition or formulation from exerting its effect.

By "systemic administration" is meant *in vivo* systemic absorption or accumulation of drugs in the blood stream followed by distribution throughout the entire body. Administration routes that lead to systemic absorption include, without limitation: intravenous, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, inhalation, oral, intrapulmonary and intramuscular. Each of these administration routes exposes the siNA molecules of the invention to an accessible diseased tissue. The rate of entry of a drug into the circulation has been shown to be a function of molecular weight or size. The use of a liposome or other drug carrier comprising the compounds of the instant invention can potentially localize the drug, for example, in certain tissue types, such as the tissues of the reticular endothelial system (RES). A liposome formulation that can facilitate the association of drug with the surface of cells, such as, lymphocytes and macrophages is also useful. This approach can provide enhanced delivery of the drug to target cells by taking advantage of the specificity of macrophage and lymphocyte immune recognition of abnormal cells, such as cancer cells.

10

15

20

25

30

By "pharmaceutically acceptable formulation" is meant, a composition or formulation that allows for the effective distribution of the nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention in the physical location most suitable for their desired activity. Non-limiting examples of agents suitable for formulation with the nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention include: P-glycoprotein inhibitors (such as Pluronic P85), which can enhance entry of drugs into the CNS (Jolliet-Riant and Tillement, 1999, Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol., 13, 16-26); biodegradable polymers, such as poly (DL-lactide-coglycolide) microspheres for sustained release delivery after intracerebral implantation (Emerich, DF et al, 1999, Cell Transplant, 8, 47-58) (Alkermes, Inc. Cambridge, MA); and loaded nanoparticles, such as those made of polybutylcyanoacrylate, which can deliver drugs across the blood brain barrier and can alter neuronal uptake mechanisms (Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry, 23, 941-949, 1999). Other non-limiting examples of delivery strategies for the nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention include material described in Boado et al., 1998, J. Pharm. Sci., 87, 1308-1315; Tyler et al., 1999, FEBS Lett., 421, 280-284; Pardridge et al., 1995, PNAS USA., 92, 5592-5596; Boado, 1995, Adv. Drug Delivery Rev., 15, 73-107; Aldrian-Herrada et al., 1998, Nucleic Acids Res., 26, 4910-4916; and Tyler et al., 1999, PNAS USA., 96, 7053-7058.

The invention also features the use of the composition comprising surface-modified liposomes containing poly (ethylene glycol) lipids (PEG-modified, or long-circulating liposomes or stealth liposomes). These formulations offer a method for increasing the accumulation of drugs in target tissues. This class of drug carriers resists opsonization and elimination by the mononuclear phagocytic system (MPS or RES), thereby enabling longer blood circulation times and enhanced tissue exposure for the encapsulated drug (Lasic et al. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 2601-2627; Ishiwata et al., Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1995, 43, 1005-1011). Such liposomes have been shown to accumulate selectively in tumors, presumably by extravasation and capture in the neovascularized target tissues (Lasic et al., Science 1995, 267, 1275-1276; Oku et al., 1995, Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 1238, 86-90). The long-circulating liposomes enhance the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of DNA and RNA, particularly compared to conventional cationic liposomes which are known to accumulate in tissues of the MPS (Liu et al., J. Biol. Chem. 1995, 42, 24864-24870; Choi et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 96/10391; Ansell et al., International PCT

10

15

20

25

Publication No. WO 96/10390; Holland et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 96/10392). Long-circulating liposomes are also likely to protect drugs from nuclease degradation to a greater extent compared to cationic liposomes, based on their ability to avoid accumulation in metabolically aggressive MPS tissues such as the liver and spleen.

The present invention also includes compositions prepared for storage or administration that include a pharmaceutically effective amount of the desired compounds in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. Acceptable carriers or diluents for therapeutic use are well known in the pharmaceutical art, and are described, for example, in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co. (A.R. Gennaro edit. 1985), hereby incorporated by reference herein. For example, preservatives, stabilizers, dyes and flavoring agents can be provided. These include sodium benzoate, sorbic acid and esters of p-hydroxybenzoic acid. In addition, antioxidants and suspending agents can be used.

A pharmaceutically effective dose is that dose required to prevent, inhibit the occurrence, or treat (alleviate a symptom to some extent, preferably all of the symptoms) of a disease state. The pharmaceutically effective dose depends on the type of disease, the composition used, the route of administration, the type of mammal being treated, the physical characteristics of the specific mammal under consideration, concurrent medication, and other factors that those skilled in the medical arts will recognize. Generally, an amount between 0.1 mg/kg and 100 mg/kg body weight/day of active ingredients is administered dependent upon potency of the negatively charged polymer.

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention and formulations thereof can be administered orally, topically, parenterally, by inhalation or spray, or rectally in dosage unit formulations containing conventional non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants and/or vehicles. The term parenteral as used herein includes percutaneous, subcutaneous, intravascular (e.g., intravenous), intramuscular, or intrathecal injection or infusion techniques and the like. In addition, there is provided a pharmaceutical formulation comprising a nucleic acid molecule of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. One or more nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be present in association with one or more non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and/or diluents and/or

10

15

20

25

adjuvants, and if desired other active ingredients. The pharmaceutical compositions containing nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be in a form suitable for oral use, for example, as tablets, troches, lozenges, aqueous or oily suspensions, dispersible powders or granules, emulsion, hard or soft capsules, or syrups or elixirs.

Compositions intended for oral use can be prepared according to any method known to the art for the manufacture of pharmaceutical compositions and such compositions can contain one or more such sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents or preservative agents in order to provide pharmaceutically elegant and palatable preparations. Tablets contain the active ingredient in admixture with non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable excipients that are suitable for the manufacture of tablets. These excipients can be, for example, inert diluents; such as calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate, lactose, calcium phosphate or sodium phosphate; granulating and disintegrating agents, for example, com starch, or alginic acid; binding agents, for example starch, gelatin or acacia; and lubricating agents, for example magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. The tablets can be uncoated or they can be coated by known techniques. In some cases such coatings can be prepared by known techniques to delay disintegration and absorption in the gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl monosterate or glyceryl distearate can be employed.

Formulations for oral use can also be presented as hard gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or kaolin, or as soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil medium, for example peanut oil, liquid paraffin or olive oil.

Aqueous suspensions contain the active materials in a mixture with excipients suitable for the manufacture of aqueous suspensions. Such excipients are suspending agents, for example sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydropropyl-methylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia; dispersing or wetting agents can be a naturally-occurring phosphatide, for example, lecithin, or condensation products of an alkylene oxide with fatty acids, for example polyoxyethylene stearate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example

heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example polyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The aqueous suspensions can also contain one or more preservatives, for example ethyl, or n-propyl p-hydroxybenzoate, one or more coloring agents, one or more flavoring agents, and one or more sweetening agents, such as sucrose or saccharin.

5

10

15

20

25

Oily suspensions can be formulated by suspending the active ingredients in a vegetable oil, for example arachis oil, olive oil, sesame oil or coconut oil, or in a mineral oil such as liquid paraffin. The oily suspensions can contain a thickening agent, for example beeswax, hard paraffin or cetyl alcohol. Sweetening agents and flavoring agents can be added to provide palatable oral preparations. These compositions can be preserved by the addition of an anti-oxidant such as ascorbic acid

Dispersible powders and granules suitable for preparation of an aqueous suspension by the addition of water provide the active ingredient in admixture with a dispersing or wetting agent, suspending agent and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting agents or suspending agents are exemplified by those already mentioned above. Additional excipients, for example sweetening, flavoring and coloring agents, can also be present.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention can also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase can be a vegetable oil or a mineral oil or mixtures of these. Suitable emulsifying agents can be naturally-occurring gums, for example gum acacia or gum tragacanth, naturally-occurring phosphatides, for example soy bean, lecithin, and esters or partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol, anhydrides, for example sorbitan monooleate, and condensation products of the said partial esters with ethylene oxide, for example polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsions can also contain sweetening and flavoring agents.

Syrups and elixirs can be formulated with sweetening agents, for example glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol, glucose or sucrose. Such formulations can also contain a

15

20

25

demulcent, a preservative and flavoring and coloring agents. The pharmaceutical compositions can be in the form of a sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspension. This suspension can be formulated according to the known art using those suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents that have been mentioned above. The sterile injectable preparation can also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parentally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that can be employed are water, Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose, any bland fixed oil can be employed including synthetic mono-or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid find use in the preparation of injectables.

The nucleic acid molecules of the invention can also be administered in the form of suppositories, e.g., for rectal administration of the drug. These compositions can be prepared by mixing the drug with a suitable non-irritating excipient that is solid at ordinary temperatures but liquid at the rectal temperature and will therefore melt in the rectum to release the drug. Such materials include cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols.

Nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be administered parenterally in a sterile medium. The drug, depending on the vehicle and concentration used, can either be suspended or dissolved in the vehicle. Advantageously, adjuvants such as local anesthetics, preservatives and buffering agents can be dissolved in the vehicle.

Dosage levels of the order of from about 0.1 mg to about 140 mg per kilogram of body weight per day are useful in the treatment of the above-indicated conditions (about 0.5 mg to about 7 g per subject per day). The amount of active ingredient that can be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form varies depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. Dosage unit forms generally contain between from about 1 mg to about 500 mg of an active ingredient.

It is understood that the specific dose level for any particular subject depends upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body

weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, and rate of excretion, drug combination and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy.

For administration to non-human animals, the composition can also be added to the animal feed or drinking water. It can be convenient to formulate the animal feed and drinking water compositions so that the animal takes in a therapeutically appropriate quantity of the composition along with its diet. It can also be convenient to present the composition as a premix for addition to the feed or drinking water.

5

10

15

20

25

The nucleic acid molecules of the present invention can also be administered to a subject in combination with other therapeutic compounds to increase the overall therapeutic effect. The use of multiple compounds to treat an indication can increase the beneficial effects while reducing the presence of side effects.

In one embodiment, the invention comprises compositions suitable for administering nucleic acid molecules of the invention to specific cell types. For example, the asialoglycoprotein receptor (ASGPr) (Wu and Wu, 1987, J. Biol. Chem. 262, 4429-4432) is unique to hepatocytes and binds branched galactose-terminal glycoproteins, such as asialoorosomucoid (ASOR). In another example, the folate receptor is overexpressed in many cancer cells. Binding of such glycoproteins, synthetic glycoconjugates, or folates to the receptor takes place with an affinity that strongly depends on the degree of branching of the oligosaccharide chain, for example, triatennary structures are bound with greater affinity than biatenarry or monoatennary chains (Baenziger and Fiete, 1980, Cell, 22, 611-620; Connolly et al., 1982, J. Biol. Chem., 257, 939-945). Lee and Lee, 1987, Glycoconjugate J., 4, 317-328, obtained this high specificity through the use of N-acetyl-D-galactosamine as the carbohydrate moiety, which has higher affinity for the receptor, compared to galactose. This "clustering effect" has also been described for the binding and uptake of mannosylterminating glycoproteins or glycoconjugates (Ponpipom et al., 1981, J. Med. Chem., 24, 1388-1395). The use of galactose, galactosamine, or folate based conjugates to transport exogenous compounds across cell membranes can provide a targeted delivery approach to, for example, the treatment of liver disease, cancers of the liver, or other cancers. The use of bioconjugates can also provide a reduction in the required dose of therapeutic compounds

10

15

20

25

required for treatment. Furthermore, therapeutic bioavialability, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacokinetic parameters can be modulated through the use of nucleic acid bioconjugates of the invention. Non-limiting examples of such bioconjugates are described in Vargeese et al., USSN 60/311,865, filed August 13, 2001; and Matulic-Adamic et al., USSN 60/362,016, filed March 6, 2002.

Alternatively, certain siNA molecules of the instant invention can be expressed within cells from eukaryotic promoters (e.g., Izant and Weintraub, 1985, Science, 229, 345; McGarry and Lindquist, 1986, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA 83, 399; Scanlon et al., 1991, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 88, 10591-5; Kashani-Sabet et al., 1992, Antisense Res. Dev., 2, 3-15; Dropulic et al., 1992, J. Virol., 66, 1432-41; Weerasinghe et al., 1991, J. Virol., 65, 5531-4; Ojwang et al., 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 89, 10802-6; Chen et al., 1992, Nucleic Acids Res., 20, 4581-9; Sarver et al., 1990 Science, 247, 1222-1225; Thompson et al., 1995, Nucleic Acids Res., 23, 2259; Good et al., 1997, Gene Therapy, 4, 45. Those skilled in the art realize that any nucleic acid can be expressed in eukaryotic cells from the appropriate DNA/RNA vector. The activity of such nucleic acids can be augmented by their release from the primary transcript by a enzymatic nucleic acid (Draper et al., PCT WO 93/23569, and Sullivan et al., PCT WO 94/02595; Ohkawa et al., 1992, Nucleic Acids Symp. Ser., 27, 15-6; Taira et al., 1991, Nucleic Acids Res., 19, 5125-30; Ventura et al., 1993, Nucleic Acids Res., 21, 3249-55; Chowrira et al., 1994, J. Biol. Chem., 269, 25856.

In another aspect of the invention, RNA molecules of the present invention can be expressed from transcription units (see for example Couture et al., 1996, TIG., 12, 510) inserted into DNA or RNA vectors. The recombinant vectors can be DNA plasmids or viral vectors. siNA expressing viral vectors can be constructed based on, but not limited to, adeno-associated virus, retrovirus, adenovirus, or alphavirus. In another embodiment, pol III based constructs are used to express nucleic acid molecules of the invention (see for example Thompson, U.S. Pats. Nos. 5,902,880 and 6,146,886). The recombinant vectors capable of expressing the siNA molecules can be delivered as described above, and persist in target cells. Alternatively, viral vectors can be used that provide for transient expression of nucleic acid molecules. Such vectors can be repeatedly administered as necessary. Once expressed,

the siNA molecule interacts with the target mRNA and generates an RNAi response. Delivery of siNA molecule expressing vectors can be systemic, such as by intravenous or intra-muscular administration, by administration to target cells ex-planted from a subject followed by reintroduction into the subject, or by any other means that would allow for introduction into the desired target cell (for a review see Couture et al., 1996, TIG., 12, 510).

In one aspect the invention features an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one siNA molecule of the instant invention. The expression vector can encode one or both strands of a siNA duplex, or a single self-complementary strand that self hybridizes into a siNA duplex. The nucleic acid sequences encoding the siNA molecules of the instant invention can be operably linked in a manner that allows expression of the siNA molecule (see for example Paul et al., 2002, Nature Biotechnology, 19, 505; Miyagishi and Taira, 2002, Nature Biotechnology, 19, 497; Lee et al., 2002, Nature Biotechnology, 19, 500; and Novina et al., 2002, Nature Medicine, advance online publication doi:10.1038/nm725).

10

15

20

25

In another aspect, the invention features an expression vector comprising: a) a transcription initiation region (e.g., eukaryotic pol I, II or III initiation region); b) a transcription termination region (e.g., eukaryotic pol I, II or III termination region); and c) a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one of the siNA molecules of the instant invention; wherein said sequence is operably linked to said initiation region and said termination region in a manner that allows expression and/or delivery of the siNA molecule. The vector can optionally include an open reading frame (ORF) for a protein operably linked on the 5' side or the 3'-side of the sequence encoding the siNA of the invention; and/or an intron (intervening sequences).

Transcription of the siNA molecule sequences can be driven from a promoter for eukaryotic RNA polymerase I (pol I), RNA polymerase II (pol II), or RNA polymerase III (pol III). Transcripts from pol II or pol III promoters are expressed at high levels in all cells; the levels of a given pol II promoter in a given cell type depends on the nature of the gene regulatory sequences (enhancers, silencers, etc.) present nearby. Prokaryotic RNA

polymerase promoters are also used, providing that the prokaryotic RNA polymerase enzyme is expressed in the appropriate cells (Elroy-Stein and Moss, 1990, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A, 87, 6743-7; Gao and Huang 1993, Nucleic Acids Res., 21, 2867-72; Lieber et al., 1993, Methods Enzymol., 217, 47-66; Zhou et al., 1990, Mol. Cell. Biol., 10, 4529-37). Several investigators have demonstrated that nucleic acid molecules expressed from such promoters can function in mammalian cells (e.g. Kashani-Sabet et al., 1992, Antisense Res. Dev., 2, 3-15; Ojwang et al., 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A, 89, 10802-6; Chen et al., 1992, Nucleic Acids Res., 20, 4581-9; Yu et al., 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A, 90, 6340-4; L'Huillier et al., 1992, EMBO J., 11, 4411-8; Lisziewicz et al., 1993, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A, 90, 8000-4; Thompson et al., 1995, Nucleic Acids Res., 23, 2259; Sullenger & Cech, 10 1993, Science, 262, 1566). More specifically, transcription units such as the ones derived from genes encoding U6 small nuclear (snRNA), transfer RNA (tRNA) and adenovirus VA RNA are useful in generating high concentrations of desired RNA molecules such as siNA in cells (Thompson et al., supra; Couture and Stinchcomb, 1996, supra; Noonberg et al., 1994, Nucleic Acid Res., 22, 2830; Noonberg et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,624,803; Good et al., 1997, 15 Gene Ther., 4, 45; Beigelman et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 96/18736. The above siNA transcription units can be incorporated into a variety of vectors for introduction into mammalian cells, including but not restricted to, plasmid DNA vectors, viral DNA vectors (such as adenovirus or adeno-associated virus vectors), or viral RNA vectors (such as retroviral or alphavirus vectors) (for a review see Couture and Stinchcomb, 1996, supra). 20

In another aspect the invention features an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one of the siNA molecules of the invention, in a manner that allows expression of that siNA molecule. The expression vector comprises in one embodiment; a) a transcription initiation region; b) a transcription termination region; and c) a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one strand of the siNA molecule, wherein the sequence is operably linked to the initiation region and the termination region in a manner that allows expression and/or delivery of the siNA molecule.

In another embodiment the expression vector comprises: a) a transcription initiation region; b) a transcription termination region; c) an open reading frame; and d) a nucleic acid

sequence encoding at least one strand of a siNA molecule, wherein the sequence is operably linked to the 3'-end of the open reading frame; and wherein the sequence is operably linked to the initiation region, the open reading frame and the termination region, in a manner that allows expression and/or delivery of the siNA molecule. In yet another embodiment the expression vector comprises: a) a transcription initiation region; b) a transcription termination region; c) an intron; and d) a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one siNA molecule, wherein the sequence is operably linked to the initiation region, the intron and the termination region in a manner which allows expression and/or delivery of the nucleic acid molecule.

In another embodiment, the expression vector comprises: a) a transcription initiation region; b) a transcription termination region; c) an intron; d) an open reading frame; and e) a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one strand of a siNA molecule, wherein the sequence is operably linked to the 3'-end of the open reading frame, and wherein the sequence is operably linked to the initiation region, the intron, the open reading frame and the termination region in a manner which allows expression and/or delivery of the siNA molecule.

#### Cyclin D1 biology and biochemistry

10

15

20

25

The proliferation of mammalian cells by extracellular signals occurs during the G1 phase of the cell cycle. During this period, growth-stimulatory and growth-inhibitory signals transduced from the extracellular environment impinge on the cell cycle apparatus operating in the nucleus. This apparatus, composed of cyclins and their cyclin-dependent kinases, can respond by setting into motion an autonomous cell division program that carries the cells through S, G2 and M phases or, alternatively, by causing exit from the active cell cycle into the quiescent G0 state. Four mammalian G1 cyclins have been described to date: cyclins D1, D2, D3 and cyclin E. The expression of cyclin D1 is rapidly induced following the exposure of cells to mitogens; and cyclin D1 levels rapidly decline after the mitogens have been removed. This, together with a very short half-life of the cyclin D1 protein permits rapid modulation of cyclin D1 levels in response to changes in extracellular environment (Sherr, 1994, Cell, 79, 551). Cyclin D1 was originally cloned as an oncogene responsible for

parathyroid adenomas (Motokura et al., 1991, Nature, 350, 512). Subsequently, the aberrant expression of cyclin D1 was documented in several human malignancies. Most striking is the frequent involvement of cyclin D1 in human breast cancers.

Early studies reported cyclin D1 gene amplification in 10-15% of mammary carcinomas. When anti-cyclin D1 antibodies became available, it was discovered that cyclin D1 protein overexpression is found in the majority of human breast cancers (Bartkova et al., 1994, Int. J. Cancer, 57, 353). The overexpression of cyclin D1 protein correlates with the presence of receptors for ovarian steroids on tumors cells and is usually linked with poor prognosis. Recent studies have demonstrated that overexpression of cyclin D1 distinguishes malignant breast carcinomas from premalignant breast lesions (Weinstat-Saslow et al., 1995, Nature Medicine, 1, 1257). Consistent with the oncogenic role of cyclin D1 is the observation that transgenic mice engineered to overexpress this cyclin in breast tissue are prone to mammary adenocarcinomas (Wang et al., 1994, Nature, 369, 669).

The use of small interfering nucleic acid molecules targeting cyclin D1 provides a class of novel therapeutic agents that can be used in the treatment of cancers or any other disease or condition that responds to modulation of cyclin D1 genes.

#### Examples:

5

10

15

25

The following are non-limiting examples showing the selection, isolation, synthesis and activity of nucleic acids of the instant invention.

## 20 Example 1: Tandem synthesis of siNA constructs

Exemplary siNA molecules of the invention are synthesized in tandem using a cleavable linker, for example a succinyl-based linker. Tandem synthesis as described herein is followed by a one-step purification process that provides RNAi molecules in high yield. This approach is highly amenable to siNA synthesis in support of high throughput RNAi screening, and can be readily adapted to multi-column or multi-well synthesis platforms.

After completing a tandem synthesis of a siNA oligo and its complement in which the 5'-terminal dimethoxytrityl (5'-O-DMT) group remains intact (trityl on synthesis), the oligonucleotides are deprotected as described above. Following deprotection, the siNA sequence strands are allowed to spontaneously hybridize. This hybridization yields a duplex in which one strand has retained the 5'-O-DMT group while the complementary strand comprises a terminal 5'-hydroxyl. The newly formed duplex behaves as a single molecule during routine solid-phase extraction purification (Trityl-On purification) even though only one molecule has a dimethoxytrityl group. Because the strands form a stable duplex, this dimethoxytrityl group (or an equivalent group, such as other trityl groups or other hydrophobic moieties) is all that is required to purify the pair of oligos, for example by using a C18 cartridge.

5

10

15

20

25

Standard phosphoramidite synthesis chemistry is used up to the point of introducing a tandem linker, such as an inverted deoxy abasic succinate or glyceryl succinate linker (see Figure 1) or an equivalent cleavable linker. A non-limiting example of linker coupling conditions that can be used includes a hindered base such as diisopropylethylamine (DIPA) such as reagent activator of an presence **DMAP** in the and/or  $Bromotripy rolidino phosphonium hexafluror ophosphate \quad (PyBrOP).$ After the linker is coupled, standard synthesis chemistry is utilized to complete synthesis of the second sequence leaving the terminal the 5'-O-DMT intact. Following synthesis, the resulting oligonucleotide is deprotected according to the procedures described herein and quenched with a suitable buffer, for example with 50mM NaOAc or 1.5M NH<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>.

Purification of the siNA duplex can be readily accomplished using solid phase extraction, for example using a Waters C18 SepPak 1g cartridge conditioned with 1 column volume (CV) of acetonitrile, 2 CV H2O, and 2 CV 50mM NaOAc. The sample is loaded and then washed with 1 CV H2O or 50mM NaOAc. Failure sequences are eluted with 1 CV 14% ACN (Aqueous with 50mM NaOAc and 50mM NaCl). The column is then washed, for example with 1 CV H2O followed by on-column detritylation, for example by passing 1 CV of 1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) over the column, then adding a second CV of 1% aqueous TFA to the column and allowing to stand for approximately 10 minutes. The

10

15

20

25

remaining TFA solution is removed and the column washed with H20 followed by 1 CV 1M NaCl and additional H2O. The siNA duplex product is then eluted, for example using 1 CV 20% aqueous CAN.

Figure 2 provides an example of MALDI-TOV mass spectrometry analysis of a purified siNA construct in which each peak corresponds to the calculated mass of an individual siNA strand of the siNA duplex. The same purified siNA provides three peaks when analyzed by capillary gel electrophoresis (CGE), one peak presumably corresponding to the duplex siNA, and two peaks presumably corresponding to the separate siNA sequence strands. Ion exchange HPLC analysis of the same siNA contract only shows a single peak. Testing of the purified siNA construct using a luciferase reporter assay described below demonstrated the same RNAi activity compared to siNA constructs generated from separately synthesized oligonucleotide sequence strands.

## Example 2: Identification of potential siNA target sites in any RNA sequence

The sequence of an RNA target of interest, such as a viral or human mRNA transcript, is screened for target sites, for example by using a computer folding algorithm. In a nonlimiting example, the sequence of a gene or RNA gene transcript derived from a database, such as Genbank, is used to generate siNA targets having complementarity to the target. Such sequences can be obtained from a database, or can be determined experimentally as known in the art. Target sites that are known, for example, those target sites determined to be effective target sites based on studies with other nucleic acid molecules, for example ribozymes or antisense, or those targets known to be associated with a disease or condition such as those sites containing mutations or deletions, can be used to design siNA molecules targeting those sites. Various parameters can be used to determine which sites are the most suitable target sites within the target RNA sequence. These parameters include but are not limited to secondary or tertiary RNA structure, the nucleotide base composition of the target sequence, the degree of homology between various regions of the target sequence, or the relative position of the target sequence within the RNA transcript. Based on these determinations, any number of target sites within the RNA transcript can be chosen to screen siNA molecules for efficacy, for example by using in vitro RNA cleavage assays, cell WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

99

culture, or animal models. In a non-limiting example, anywhere from 1 to 1000 target sites are chosen within the transcript based on the size of the siNA construct to be used. High throughput screening assays can be developed for screening siNA molecules using methods known in the art, such as with multi-well or multi-plate assays to determine efficient reduction in target gene expression.

## Example 3: Selection of siNA molecule target sites in a RNA

The following non-limiting steps can be used to carry out the selection of siNAs targeting a given gene sequence or transcript.

- 1. The target sequence is parsed in silico into a list of all fragments or subsequences of a particular length, for example 23 nucleotide fragments, contained within the target sequence. This step is typically carried out using a custom Perl script, but commercial sequence analysis programs such as Oligo, MacVector, or the GCG Wisconsin Package can be employed as well.
- In some instances the siNAs correspond to more than one target sequence; such would be the case for example in targeting different transcripts of the same gene, targeting different transcripts of more than one gene, or for targeting both the human gene and an animal homolog. In this case, a subsequence list of a particular length is generated for each of the targets, and then the lists are compared to find matching sequences in each list. The subsequences are then ranked according to the number of target sequences that contain the given subsequence; the goal is to find subsequences that are present in most or all of the target sequences. Alternately, the ranking can identify subsequences that are unique to a target sequence, such as a mutant target sequence. Such an approach would enable the use of siNA to target specifically the mutant sequence and not effect the expression of the normal sequence.
- 3. In some instances the siNA subsequences are absent in one or more sequences while present in the desired target sequence; such would be the case if the siNA targets a gene with a paralogous family member that is to remain untargeted. As in case 2 above, a subsequence list of a particular length is generated for each of the targets, and then the

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

lists are compared to find sequences that are present in the target gene but are absent in the untargeted paralog.

- 4. The ranked siNA subsequences can be further analyzed and ranked according to GC content. A preference can be given to sites containing 30-70% GC, with a further preference to sites containing 40-60% GC.
- 5. The ranked siNA subsequences can be further analyzed and ranked according to self-folding and internal hairpins. Weaker internal folds are preferred; strong hairpin structures are to be avoided.
- 6. The ranked siNA subsequences can be further analyzed and ranked according to whether they have runs of GGG or CCC in the sequence. GGG (or even more Gs) in either strand can make oligonucleotide synthesis problematic and can potentially interfere with RNAi activity, so it is avoided whenever better sequences are available. CCC is searched in the target strand because that will place GGG in the antisense strand.
- 7. The ranked siNA subsequences can be further analyzed and ranked according to whether they have the dinucleotide UU (uridine dinucleotide) on the 3'-end of the sequence, and/or AA on the 5'-end of the sequence (to yield 3' UU on the antisense sequence). These sequences allow one to design siNA molecules with terminal TT thymidine dinucleotides.
- 8. Four or five target sites are chosen from the ranked list of subsequences as described above. For example, in subsequences having 23 nucleotides, the right 21 nucleotides of each chosen 23-mer subsequence are then designed and synthesized for the upper (sense) strand of the siNA duplex, while the reverse complement of the left 21 nucleotides of each chosen 23-mer subsequence are then designed and synthesized for the lower (antisense) strand of the siNA duplex (see Tables II and III). If terminal TT residues are desired for the sequence (as described in paragraph 7), then the two 3' terminal nucleotides of both the sense and antisense strands are replaced by TT prior to synthesizing the oligos.

 The siNA molecules are screened in an in vitro, cell culture or animal model system to identify the most active siNA molecule or the most preferred target site within the target RNA sequence.

In an alternate approach, a pool of siNA constructs specific to a cyclin D1 target sequence is used to screen for target sites in cells expressing cyclin D1 RNA, such as HELA, parathyroid adenoma, or A549 cells. The general strategy used in this approach is shown in Figure 9. A non-limiting example of such as pool is a pool comprising sequences having sense sequences comprising SEQ ID NOs. 1-239, 479-486, 491-494, and/or 499-502 and antisense sequences comprising SEQ ID NOs. 240-478, 487-490, 495-498, and/or 503-506 respectively. A549, parathyroid adenoma, or HELA cells expressing cyclin D1 are transfected with the pool of siNA constructs and cells that demonstrate a phenotype associated with cyclin D1 inhibition are sorted. The pool of siNA constructs can be expressed from transcription cassettes inserted into appropriate vectors (see for example Figure 7 and Figure 8). The siNA from cells demonstrating a positive phenotypic change (e.g., decreased proliferation, decreased cyclin D1 mRNA levels or decreased cyclin D1 protein expression), are sequenced to determine the most suitable target site(s) within the target cyclin D1 RNA sequence.

## Example 4: cyclin D1 targeted siNA design

5

10

15

20

25

siNA target sites were chosen by analyzing sequences of the cyclin D1 RNA target and optionally prioritizing the target sites on the basis of folding (structure of any given sequence analyzed to determine siNA accessibility to the target), by using a library of siNA molecules as described in Example 3, or alternately by using an *in vitro* siNA system as described in Example 6 herein. siNA molecules were designed that could bind each target and are optionally individually analyzed by computer folding to assess whether the siNA molecule can interact with the target sequence. Varying the length of the siNA molecules can be chosen to optimize activity. Generally, a sufficient number of complementary nucleotide bases are chosen to bind to, or otherwise interact with, the target RNA, but the degree of complementarity can be modulated to accommodate siNA duplexes or varying length or base composition. By using such methodologies, siNA molecules can be designed to target sites

within any known RNA sequence, for example those RNA sequences corresponding to the any gene transcript.

Chemically modified siNA constructs are designed to provide nuclease stability for systemic administration in vivo and/or improved pharmacokinetic, localization, and delivery properties while preserving the ability to mediate RNAi activity. Chemical modifications as described herein are introduced synthetically using synthetic methods described herein and those generally known in the art. The synthetic siNA constructs are then assayed for nuclease stability in serum and/or cellular/tissue extracts (e.g. liver extracts). The synthetic siNA constructs are also tested in parallel for RNAi activity using an appropriate assay, such as a luciferase reporter assay as described herein or another suitable assay that can quantity RNAi activity. Synthetic siNA constructs that possess both nuclease stability and RNAi activity can be further modified and re-evaluated in stability and activity assays. The chemical modifications of the stabilized active siNA constructs can then be applied to any siNA sequence targeting any chosen RNA and used, for example, in target screening assays to pick lead siNA compounds for therapeutic development (see for example Figure 11).

## Example 5: Chemical Synthesis and Purification of siNA

10

15

20

25

siNA molecules can be designed to interact with various sites in the RNA message, for example target sequences within the RNA sequences described herein. The sequence of one strand of the siNA molecule(s) is complementary to the target site sequences described above. The siNA molecules can be chemically synthesized using methods described herein. Inactive siNA molecules that are used as control sequences can be synthesized by scrambling the sequence of the siNA molecules such that it is not complementary to the target sequence. Generally, siNA constructs can by synthesized using solid phase oligonucleotide synthesis methods as described herein (see for example Usman et al., US Patent Nos. 5,804,683; 5,831,071; 5,998,203; 6,117,657; 6,353,098; 6,362,323; 6,437,117; 6,469,158; Scaringe et al., US Patent Nos. 6,111,086; 6,008,400; 6,111,086 all incorporated by reference herein in their entirety).

10

15

20

25

In a non-limiting example, RNA oligonucleotides are synthesized in a stepwise fashion using the phosphoramidite chemistry as is known in the art. Standard phosphoramidite chemistry involves the use of nucleosides comprising any of 5'-O-dimethoxytrityl, 2'-O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl, 3'-O-2-Cyanoethyl N,N-diisopropylphos-phoroamidite groups, and exocyclic amine protecting groups (e.g. N6-benzoyl adenosine, N4 acetyl cytidine, and N2-isobutyryl guanosine). Alternately, 2'-O-Silyl Ethers can be used in conjunction with acid-labile 2'-O-orthoester protecting groups in the synthesis of RNA as described by Scaringe supra. Differing 2' chemistries can require different protecting groups, for example 2'-deoxy-2'-amino nucleosides can utilize N-phthaloyl protection as described by Usman et al., US Patent 5,631,360, incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

During solid phase synthesis, each nucleotide is added sequentially (3'- to 5'-direction) to the solid support-bound oligonucleotide. The first nucleoside at the 3'-end of the chain is covalently attached to a solid support (e.g., controlled pore glass or polystyrene) using various linkers. The nucleotide precursor, a ribonucleoside phosphoramidite, and activator are combined resulting in the coupling of the second nucleoside phosphoramidite onto the 5'-end of the first nucleoside. The support is then washed and any unreacted 5'-hydroxyl groups are capped with a capping reagent such as acetic anhydride to yield inactive 5'-acetyl moieties. The trivalent phosphorus linkage is then oxidized to a more stable phosphate linkage. At the end of the nucleotide addition cycle, the 5'-O-protecting group is cleaved under suitable conditions (e.g., acidic conditions for trityl-based groups and Fluoride for silyl-based groups). The cycle is repeated for each subsequent nucleotide.

Modification of synthesis conditions can be used to optimize coupling efficiency, for example by using differing coupling times, differing reagent/phosphoramidite concentrations, differing contact times, differing solid supports and solid support linker chemistries depending on the particular chemical composition of the siNA to be synthesized. Deprotection and purification of the siNA can be performed as is generally described in Vargeese et al., USSN 10/194,875 incorporated by reference herein in its entirety or Scaringe supra,. Additionally, deprotection conditions can be modified to provide the best possible yield and purity of siNA constructs. For example, applicant has observed that

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

104

oligonucleotides comprising 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro nucleotides can degrade under inappropriate deprotection conditions. Such oligonucleotides are deprotected using aqueous methylamine at about 35°C for 30 minutes. If the 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro containing oligonucleotide also comprises ribonucleotides, after deprotection with aqueous methylamine at about 35°C for 30 minutes, TEA-HF is added and the reaction maintained at about 65°C for an additional 15 minutes.

## Example 6: RNAi in vitro assay to assess siNA activity

10

15

20

25

An in vitro assay that recapitulates RNAi in a cell-free system is used to evaluate siNA constructs targeting cyclin D1 RNA targets. The assay comprises the system described by Tuschl et al., 1999, Genes and Development, 13, 3191-3197 and Zamore et al., 2000, Cell, 101, 25-33 adapted for use with cyclin D1 target RNA. A Drosophila extract derived from syncytial blastoderm is used to reconstitute RNAi activity in vitro. Target RNA is generated via in vitro transcription from an appropriate cyclin D1 expressing plasmid using T7 RNA polymerase or via chemical synthesis as described herein. Sense and antisense siNA strands (for example 20 uM each) are annealed by incubation in buffer (such as 100 mM potassium acetate, 30 mM HEPES-KOH, pH 7.4, 2 mM magnesium acetate) for 1 min. at 90°C followed by 1 hour at 37°C, then diluted in lysis buffer (for example 100 mM potassium acetate, 30 mM HEPES-KOH at pH 7.4, 2mM magnesium acetate). Annealing can be monitored by gel electrophoresis on an agarose gel in TBE buffer and stained with ethidium bromide. The Drosophila lysate is prepared using zero to two-hour-old embryos from Oregon R flies collected on yeasted molasses agar that are dechorionated and lysed. The lysate is centrifuged and the supernatant isolated. The assay comprises a reaction mixture containing 50% lysate [vol/vol], RNA (10-50 pM final concentration), and 10% [vol/vol] lysis buffer containing siNA (10 nM final concentration). The reaction mixture also contains 10 mM creatine phosphate, 10 ug.ml creatine phosphokinase, 100 um GTP, 100 uM UTP, 100 uM CTP, 500 uM ATP, 5 mM DTT, 0.1 U/uL RNasin (Promega), and 100 uM of each amino acid. The final concentration of potassium acetate is adjusted to 100 mM. The reactions are pre-assembled on ice and preincubated at 25° C for 10 minutes before adding RNA, then incubated at 25° C for an additional 60 minutes. Reactions are quenched with 4

10

15

20

25

volumes of 1.25 x Passive Lysis Buffer (Promega). Target RNA cleavage is assayed by RT-PCR analysis or other methods known in the art and are compared to control reactions in which siNA is omitted from the reaction.

Alternately, internally-labeled target RNA for the assay is prepared by *in vitro* transcription in the presence of [alpha-32p] CTP, passed over a G 50 Sephadex column by spin chromatography and used as target RNA without further purification. Optionally, target RNA is 5'-32P-end labeled using T4 polynucleotide kinase enzyme. Assays are performed as described above and target RNA and the specific RNA cleavage products generated by RNAi are visualized on an autoradiograph of a gel. The percentage of cleavage is determined by Phosphor Imager® quantitation of bands representing intact control RNA or RNA from control reactions without siNA and the cleavage products generated by the assay.

In one embodiment, this assay is used to determine target sites the cyclin D1 RNA target for siNA mediated RNAi cleavage, wherein a plurality of siNA constructs are screened for RNAi mediated cleavage of the cyclin D1 RNA target, for example by analyzing the assay reaction by electrophoresis of labeled target RNA, or by northern blotting, as well as by other methodology well known in the art

#### Example 7: Nucleic acid inhibition of cyclin D1 target RNA in vivo

siNA molecules targeted to the human cyclin D1 RNA are designed and synthesized as described above. These nucleic acid molecules can be tested for cleavage activity in vivo, for example, using the following procedure. The target sequences and the nucleotide location within the cyclin D1 RNA are given in Table II and III.

Two formats are used to test the efficacy of siNAs targeting cyclin D1. First, the reagents are tested in cell cultureusing, for example, HELA, parathyroid adenoma, or A549 cells, to determine the extent of RNA and protein inhibition. siNA reagents (e.g.; see Tables II and III) are selected against the cyclin D1 target as described herein. RNA inhibition is measured after delivery of these reagents by a suitable transfection agent to, for example, HELA, parathyroid adenoma, or A549 cells. Relative amounts of target RNA are measured

versus actin using real-time PCR monitoring of amplification (eg., ABI 7700 Taqman®). A comparison is made to a mixture of oligonucleotide sequences made to unrelated targets or to a randomized siNA control with the same overall length and chemistry, but randomly substituted at each position. Primary and secondary lead reagents are chosen for the target and optimization performed. After an optimal transfection agent concentration is chosen, a RNA time-course of inhibition is performed with the lead siNA molecule. In addition, a cell-plating format can be used to determine RNA inhibition.

#### Delivery of siNA to Cells

10

15

20

25

Cells (e.g., A549, parathyroid adenoma, or HELA) are seeded, for example, at 1x10<sup>5</sup> cells per well of a six-well dish in EGM-2 (BioWhittaker) the day before transfection. siNA (final concentration, for example 20nM) and cationic lipid (e.g., final concentration 2µg/ml) are complexed in EGM basal media (Biowhittaker) at 37°C for 30 mins in polystyrene tubes. Following vortexing, the complexed siNA is added to each well and incubated for the times indicated. For initial optimization experiments, cells are seeded, for example, at 1x10<sup>3</sup> in 96 well plates and siNA complex added as described. Efficiency of delivery of siNA to cells is determined using a fluorescent siNA complexed with lipid. Cells in 6-well dishes are incubated with siNA for 24 hours, rinsed with PBS and fixed in 2% paraformaldehyde for 15 minutes at room temperature. Uptake of siNA is visualized using a fluorescent microscope.

### Tagman and Lightcycler quantification of mRNA

Total RNA is prepared from cells following siNA delivery, for example using Qiagen RNA purification kits for 6-well or Rneasy extraction kits for 96-well assays. For Taqman analysis, dual-labeled probes are synthesized with the reporter dye, FAM or JOE, covalently linked at the 5'-end and the quencher dye TAMRA conjugated to the 3'-end. One-step RT-PCR amplifications are performed on, for example, an ABI PRISM 7700 Sequence Detector using 50 µl reactions consisting of 10 µl total RNA, 100 nM forward primer, 900 nM reverse primer, 100 nM probe, 1X TaqMan PCR reaction buffer (PE-Applied Biosystems), 5.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 300 µM each dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dTTP, 10U RNase Inhibitor (Promega), 1.25U AmpliTaq Gold (PE-Applied Biosystems) and 10U M-MLV Reverse Transcriptase

(Promega). The thermal cycling conditions can consist of 30 min at 48°C, 10 min at 95°C, followed by 40 cycles of 15 sec at 95°C and 1 min at 60°C. Quantitation of mRNA levels is determined relative to standards generated from serially diluted total cellular RNA (300, 100, 33, 11 ng/rxn) and normalizing to \(\textit{B}\)-actin or GAPDH mRNA in parallel TaqMan reactions. For each gene of interest an upper and lower primer and a fluorescently labeled probe are designed. Real time incorporation of SYBR Green I dye into a specific PCR product can be measured in glass capillary tubes using a lightcyler. A standard curve is generated for each primer pair using control cRNA. All values are represented as relative expression to GAPDH in each sample.

#### 10 Western blotting

15

20

Nuclear extracts can be prepared using a standard micro preparation technique (see for example Andrews and Faller, 1991, *Nucleic Acids Research*, 19, 2499). Protein extracts from supernatants are prepared, for example using TCA precipitation. An equal volume of 20% TCA is added to the cell supernatant, incubated on ice for 1 hour and pelleted by centrifugation for 5 minutes. Pellets are washed in acetone, dried and resuspended in water. Cellular protein extracts are run on a 10% Bis-Tris NuPage (nuclear extracts) or 4-12% Tris-Glycine (supernatant extracts) polyacrylamide gel and transferred onto nitro-cellulose membranes. Non-specific binding can be blocked by incubation, for example, with 5% non-fat milk for 1 hour followed by primary antibody for 16 hour at 4°C. Following washes, the secondary antibody is applied, for example (1:10,000 dilution) for 1 hour at room temperature and the signal detected with SuperSignal reagent (Pierce).

# Example 8: Models useful to evaluate the down-regulation of cyclin D1 gene expression

#### Cell Culture

There are numerous cell culture systems that can be used to analyze reduction of cyclin

D1 levels either directly or indirectly by measuring downstream effects. For example, HELA,
parathyroid adenoma, or A549 cells can be used in cell culture experiments to assess the
efficacy of nucleic acid molecules of the invention. As such, HELA, parathyroid adenoma,
or A549 cells treated with nucleic acid molecules of the invention (e.g., siNA) targeting

cyclin D1 RNA would be expected to have decreased cyclin D1 expression capacity compared to matched control nucleic acid molecules having a scrambled or inactive sequence. In a non-limiting example, HELA, parathyroid adenoma, or A549 cells are cultured and cyclin D1 expression is quantified, for example by time-resolved immuno fluorometric assay. cyclin D1 messenger-RNA expression is quantitated with RT-PCR in cultured HELA, parathyroid adenoma, or A549 cells. Untreated cells are compared to cells treated with siNA molecules transfected with a suitable reagent, for example a cationic lipid such as lipofectamine, and cyclin D1 protein and RNA levels are quantitated. Dose response assays are then performed to establish dose dependent inhibition of cyclin D1 expression.

In several cell culture systems, cationic lipids have been shown to enhance the bioavailability of oligonucleotides to cells in culture (Bennet, et al., 1992, Mol. Pharmacology, 41, 1023-1033). In one embodiment, siNA molecules of the invention are complexed with cationic lipids for cell culture experiments. siNA and cationic lipid mixtures are prepared in serum-free DMEM immediately prior to addition to the cells. DMEM plus additives are warmed to room temperature (about 20-25°C) and cationic lipid is added to the final desired concentration and the solution is vortexed briefly. siNA molecules are added to the final desired concentration and the solution is again vortexed briefly and incubated for 10 minutes at room temperature. In dose response experiments, the RNA/lipid complex is serially diluted into DMEM following the 10 minute incubation.

### 20 Animal Models

5

10

15

Evaluating the efficacy of anti-cyclin D1 agents in animal models is an important prerequisite to human clinical trials. Lead anti-cyclin D1 siNA moleculess chosen from in vitro assays can be further tested in the following mouse model. Wang et al., 1994, Nature 369: 669-671, produced transgenic mice containing the MMTV-LTR (mouse mammary tumor virus long terminal repeat) as a promoter sequence upstream of cyclin D1. Overexpression of the transgene resulted in abnormal proliferation of mammary cells and the development of mammary adenocarcinomas. The authors proposed that reports of amplification of DNA from 11q13, the location of human cyclin D1, in 15-20% of breast cancers, may be accounted for by this gene. Treatment of these mice with siNA molecules

10

15

20

25

of the invention is expected to result in a decrease in cyclin D1 expression and a corresponding decrease in proliferation of mammary cells and decreased development of adenocarcinoma.

## Example 9: RNAi mediated inhibition of cyclin D1 RNA expression

siNA constructs (Table III) were tested for efficacy in reducing cyclin D1 RNA expression in A549 cells. A549 cells were plated approximately 24h before transfection in 96-well plates at 5,000-7,500 cells/well, 100 µl/well, such that at the time of transfection cells are 70-90% confluent. For transfection, annealed siNAs were mixed with the transfection reagent (Lipofectamine 2000, Invitrogen) in a volume of 50 µl/well and incubated for 20 min. at room temperature. The siNA transfection mixtures were added to cells to give a final siNA concentration of 25 nM in a volume of 150 µl. Each siNA transfection mixture was added to 3 wells for triplicate siNA treatments. Cells were incubated at 37° for 24h in the continued presence of the siNA transfection mixture. At 24h, RNA was prepared from each well of treated cells. The supernatants with the transfection mixtures were first removed and discarded, then the cells were lysed and RNA prepared from each well. Target gene expression following treatment was evaluated by RT-PCR for the target gene and for a control gene (36B4, an RNA polymerase subunit) for normalization. The triplicate data were averaged and the standard deviations determined for each treatment. Normalized data were graphed and the percent reduction of target mRNA by active siNAs in comparison to their respective inverted control siNAs was determined.

Results of this study are shown in Figure 12. A siNA construct comprising ribonucleotides and 3'-terminal dithymidine caps (RPI#30988/31064) was compared to a chemically modified siNA construct comprising 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides and purine ribonucleotides in which the sense strand of the siNA is further modified with 5' and 3'-terminal inverted deoxyabasic caps and the antisense strand comprises a 3'-terminal phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage (RPI#31300/3130), which was also compared to a matched chemistry inverted control (RPI#31312/31313). In addition, the siNA constructs were also compared to untreated cells, cells transfected with lipid and scrambled siNA constructs (Scram1 and Scram2), and cells transfected with lipid alone (transfection control).

As shown in the figure, both siNA constructs show significant reduction of cyclin D1 RNA expression..

### Example 10: Indications

5

10

15

20

25

Particular conditions and disease states that can be associated with cyclin D1 expression modulation include but are not limited oncology and proliferation related indications and conditions, including breast cancer, cancers of the head and neck including various lymphomas such as mantle cell lymphoma, non-Hodgkins lymphoma, adenoma, squamous cell carcinoma, laryngeal carcinoma, multiple myeloma, ovarian cancer, melanoma, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer, bladder cancer, esophageal cancer, glioblastoma, and proliferative conditions such as restinosis, and any other indications that can respond to the level of cyclin D1 in a cell or tissue, alone or in combination with other therapies.

The use of radiation treatments and chemotherapeutics such as Gemcytabine and cyclophosphamide are non-limiting examples of chemotherapeutic agents that can be combined with or used in conjunction with the nucleic acid molecules (e.g. siNA molecules) of the instant invention. Those skilled in the art will recognize that other anti-cancer compounds and therapies can be similarly be readily combined with the nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention (e.g. siNA molecules) and are hence within the scope of the instant invention. Such compounds and therapies are well known in the art (see for example Cancer: Principles and Pranctice of Oncology, Volumes 1 and 2, eds Devita, V.T., Hellman, S., and Rosenberg, S.A., J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, USA; incorporated herein by reference) and include, without limitations, folates, antifolates, pyrimidine analogs, fluoropyrimidines, purine analogs, adenosine analogs, topoisomerase I inhibitors, anthrapyrazoles, retinoids, antibiotics, anthacyclins, platinum analogs, alkylating agents, nitrosoureas, plant derived compounds such as vinca alkaloids, epipodophyllotoxins, tyrosine kinase inhibitors, taxols, radiation therapy, surgery, nutritional supplements, gene therapy, radiotherapy, for example 3D-CRT, immunotoxin therapy, for example ricin, and monoclonal antibodies. Specific examples of chemotherapeutic compounds that can be combined with or used in conjuction with the nucleic acid molecules of the invention WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

111

include, but are not limited to, Paclitaxel; Docetaxel; Methotrexate; Doxorubin; Edatrexate; Vinorelbine; Tomaxifen; Leucovorin; 5-fluoro uridine (5-FU); Ionotecan; Cisplatin; Dactinomycin; Bleomycin; Mitomycin C; Amsacrine; Cytarabine; Carboplatin; Mithramycin; Hexamethylmelamine; Dacarbazine; L-asperginase; Nitrogen mustard; 4-hydroperoxycyclophosphamide, Ifosfamide; Busulfan; Chlorambucil; Melphalan, Thiotepa; Irinotecan (CAMPTOSAR®, CPT-11, Camptothecin-11, Campto) Tamoxifen, Herceptin; IMC C225; ABX-EGF: and combinations thereof are non-limiting examples of compounds and/or methods that can be combined with or used in conjunction with the nucleic acid molecules (e.g. siNA) of the instant invention. Those skilled in the art will recognize that other drug compounds and therapies can be similarly be readily combined with the nucleic acid molecules of the instant invention (e.g., siNA molecules) are hence within the scope of the instant invention.

### Example 11: Diagnostic uses

5

10

15

20

25

The siNA molecules of the invention can be used in a variety of diagnostic applications, such as in identifying molecular targets such as RNA in a variety of applications, for example, in clinical, industrial, environmental, agricultural and/or research settings. Such diagnostic use of siNA molecules involves utilizing reconstituted RNAi systems, for example using cellular lysates or partially purified cellular lysates. siNA molecules of this invention can be used as diagnostic tools to examine genetic drift and mutations within diseased cells or to detect the presence of endogenous or exogenous, for example viral, RNA in a cell. The close relationship between siNA activity and the structure of the target RNA allows the detection of mutations in any region of the molecule, which alters the base-pairing and threedimensional structure of the target RNA. By using multiple siNA molecules described in this invention, one can map nucleotide changes, which are important to RNA structure and function in vitro, as well as in cells and tissues. Cleavage of target RNAs with siNA molecules can be used to inhibit gene expression and define the role (essentially) of specified gene products in the progression of disease or infection. In this manner, other genetic targets can be defined as important mediators of the disease. These experiments will lead to better treatment of the disease progression by affording the possibility of combination therapies

10

15

20

25

(e.g., multiple siNA molecules targeted to different genes, siNA molecules coupled with known small molecule inhibitors, or intermittent treatment with combinations siNA molecules and/or other chemical or biological molecules). Other in vitro uses of siNA molecules of this invention are well known in the art, and include detection of the presence of mRNAs associated with a disease, infection, or related condition. Such RNA is detected by determining the presence of a cleavage product after treatment with a siNA using standard methodologies, for example fluorescence resonance emission transfer (FRET).

PCT/US03/03662

In a specific example, siNA molecules that can cleave only wild-type or mutant forms of the target RNA are used for the assay. The first siNA molecules (i.e., those that can cleave only wild-type forms of target RNA) are used to identify wild-type RNA present in the sample and the second siNA molecules (i.e., those that can cleave only mutant forms of target RNA) are used to identify mutant RNA in the sample. As reaction controls, synthetic substrates of both wild-type and mutant RNA are cleaved by both siNA molecules to demonstrate the relative siNA efficiencies in the reactions and the absence of cleavage of the "non-targeted" RNA species. The cleavage products from the synthetic substrates also serve to generate size markers for the analysis of wild-type and mutant RNAs in the sample Thus each analysis requires two siNA molecules, two substrates and one population. unknown sample which will be combined into six reactions. The presence of cleavage products is determined using an RNase protection assay so that full-length and cleavage fragments of each RNA can be analyzed in one lane of a polyacrylamide gel. It is not absolutely required to quantify the results to gain insight into the expression of mutant RNAs and putative risk of the desired phenotypic changes in target cells. The expression of mRNA whose protein product is implicated in the development of the phenotype (i.e., disease related or infection related) is adequate to establish risk. If probes of comparable specific activity are used for both transcripts, then a qualitative comparison of RNA levels is adequate and decreases the cost of the initial diagnosis. Higher mutant form to wild-type ratios is correlated with higher risk whether RNA levels are compared qualitatively or quantitatively.

All patents and publications mentioned in the specification are indicative of the levels of skill of those skilled in the art to which the invention pertains. All references cited in this disclosure are incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each reference had been incorporated by reference in its entirety individually.

One skilled in the art would readily appreciate that the present invention is well adapted to carry out the objects and obtain the ends and advantages mentioned, as well as those inherent therein. The methods and compositions described herein as presently representative of preferred embodiments are exemplary and are not intended as limitations on the scope of the invention. Changes therein and other uses will occur to those skilled in the art, which are encompassed within the spirit of the invention, are defined by the scope of the claims.

5

10

15

20

25

It will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art that varying substitutions and modifications can be made to the invention disclosed herein without departing from the scope and spirit of the invention. Thus, such additional embodiments are within the scope of the present invention and the following claims. The present invention teaches one skilled in the art to test various combinations and/or substitutions of chemical modifications described herein toward generating nucleic acid constructs with improved activity for mediating RNAi activity. Such improved activity can comprise improved stability, improved bioavailability, and/or improved activation of cellular responses mediating RNAi. Therefore, the specific embodiments described herein are not limiting and one skilled in the art can readily appreciate that specific combinations of the modifications described herein can be tested without undue experimentation toward identifying siNA molecules with improved RNAi activity.

The invention illustratively described herein suitably can be practiced in the absence of any element or elements, limitation or limitations that are not specifically disclosed herein. Thus, for example, in each instance herein any of the terms "comprising", "consisting essentially of", and "consisting of" may be replaced with either of the other two terms. The terms and expressions which have been employed are used as terms of description and not of limitation, and there is no intention that in the use of such terms and expressions of excluding any equivalents of the features shown and described or portions thereof, but it is recognized that various modifications are possible within the scope of the invention claimed. Thus, it

WO 03/072705 PCT/US03/03662

114

5

should be understood that although the present invention has been specifically disclosed by preferred embodiments, optional features, modification and variation of the concepts herein disclosed may be resorted to by those skilled in the art, and that such modifications and variations are considered to be within the scope of this invention as defined by the description and the appended claims.

In addition, where features or aspects of the invention are described in terms of Markush groups or other grouping of alternatives, those skilled in the art will recognize that the invention is also thereby described in terms of any individual member or subgroup of members of the Markush group or other group.

# Table I: cyclin D1 Accession Numbers

Homo sapiens cyclin A1 (CCNA1), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin A2 (CCNB2), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin B1 (CCNB1), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin B2 (CCNB3), transcript variant 1, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin B3 (CCNB3), transcript variant 2, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin B3 (CCNB3), transcript variant 3, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin D1 (PRAD1: parathyroid adenomatosis 1) (CCND1), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin D1 (PRAD1: parathyroid adenomatosis 1) (CCND1), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin D2 (CCND2), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin D3 (CCND2), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin E1 (CCNE1), transcript variant 1, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin E2 (CCNE2), transcript variant 2, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin E2 (CCNE2), transcript variant 2, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin E2 (CCNE2), transcript variant 3, mRNA	Homo sapiens cyclin E binding protein 1 (LOC51191), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin F (CCNF), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin G (CCNG1), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin G2 (CCNG2), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin G2 (CCNG2), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin G associated kinase (GAK), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin I (CCNH), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin I (CCNH), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin L ania-6a (LOC57018), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin L ania-6a (LOC57018), mRNA
NM_003914 NM_001237 NM_031966 NM_004701 NM_033670 NM_033031 NM_005190 NM_005190 NM_001758 NM_001758 NM_001759 NM_001759 NM_001759	NM_004702 NM_016323 NM_001761 NM_004354 NM_005255 NM_001239 NM_001239 NM_020307 NM_020307

Homo sapiens cyclin T2 (CCNT2), transcript variant b, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin T2 (CCNT2), transcript variant a, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin M2 (CNNM2), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin M3 (CNNM3), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin T1 (CCNT1), mRNA NM\_017649 NM\_001240 NM\_017623 NM\_058241 NM 001241

# Cyclin-dependent Kinases

Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 7 (MO15 homolog, Xenopus laevis, cdk-activating kinase) (CDK7), mRNA Homo sapiens cell division cycle 2, G1 to S and G2 to M (CDC2), transcript variant 2, mRNA Homo sapiens cell division cycle 2, G1 to S and G2 to M (CDC2), transcript variant 1, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 5, regulatory subunit 1 (p35) (CDK5R1), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 5, regulatory subunit 2 (p39) (CDK5R2), mRNA Homo sapiens HeLa cyclin-dependent kinase 2 interacting protein (CINP), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 2 (CDK2), transcript variant 2, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 4 (CDK4), transcript variant 1, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 4 (CDK4), transcript variant 2, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 2 (CDK2), transcript variant 1, mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 6 (CDK6), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 8 (CDK8), mRNA Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 3 (CDK3), mRNA Iomo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 5 (CDK5), mRNA 001799 MN NM\_003936 VIM\_001259 NM\_001260 NM\_003885 NM\_033379 NM\_052827 VM\_016550 NM\_001258 NM 000075 NM\_052984 VM\_004935 NM 001786 NM 001798

domo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase (CDC2-like) 10 (CDK10), transcript variant 1, Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase (CDC2-like) 10 (CDK10), transcript variant 2, mRNA mRNA NM\_052987 NM\_003674

Homo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase 9 (CDC2-related kinase) (CDK9), mRNA

NM\_001261

40mo sapiens cyclin-dependent kinase (CDC2-like) 10 (CDK10), transcript variant 3, mRNA NM 052988

Table II: cyclin D1 siNA and Target Sequences

7 7 7	CONTRACTOR AND CAR							6
	ANN OSOSO (HOLD)	1		- condi	Sed	LPos	Lower seq	D G
Pos	Seq	sed ID		LWISGRAGIACAGGGAGGINI	-	21	AACUCCCCUGUAGUCCGUG	240
8	CACGGACUACAGGGGAGUU	-	2 3	CACGGACOACAIIICAAAGII	,	95	ACUUUGCAACUUCAACAAA	241
21	UNUGUNGAAGUNGCAAAGU	2	17	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 6	25	CCCUCUGGAGGCUCCAGGA	242
39	UCCUGGAGCCUCCAGAGGG	6	88	UCCUGGAGCCCCCAGAGGG	, 4	25	CUGCUACUGCGCCGACAGC	243
22	GCUGUCGGCGCAGUAGCAG	4	۲ ۲	6C060C6C6C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C8C	· u	63	UGCGGACUCUGCUGCUCGC	244
75	GCGAGCAGCAGAGUCCGCA	2	<u>د</u> ا	GCGAGCAGCAGCGCGCAGC	9 (6	111	CUGCCCCUCGCCGGAGCGU	245
93	ACGCUCCGGCGAGGGGCAG	او	56	Accordance	, ,	130	CONCORDERCIO	246
111	GAAGAGCGCGAGGGAGCGC	_		GAAGAGCGCGAGGGGGG	-   «	147	SOCIOCONOCIOCONOCIO	247
129	CGGGGCAGCAG	8	129	CGGGGCAGCAGAGAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	, ,	165	COURGOUCCGCGCUCGGCU	248
147	AGCCGAGCGCGGACCCAGC	6	147	AGCCGAGCGCGGAACCCAGC	, 5	183	GAGGCUGUGGGGUCCUGG	249
165	CCAGGACCCAC	و ا	30	CCAGGACCCACAGGAGGA	=	201	CHCUNCCUGGGCAGCUGGG	250
183	CCCAGCUGCCC		2 3	CCCAGCOCCCCAGCOCC	3	219	GeneralceAuggeuggge	251
201	GCCCCAGCCAU	12	2	GCCCAGCCAOGGAACACA	1 5	237	CHILICACAGGAGGAGCUG	252
219	CAGCUCCUGUG	13	219	CAGCUCCUGUGCUGCGAAG	2 2	255	CGCGGGGAUGGUUCCAC	253
237	GUGGAAACCAU	14	237	GUGGAAACCAUCGCCGCG	- 4	27.5	COLLIGACALICAGAGIJACAC	254
255	-	15	255	GCGUACCCCGAUGCCAACC	2 5	200	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	255
273	-	16	273	CUCCUCAACGACCGGGUGC	وام	167	GCACCCGGGCGGGGGGG	256
Š	CHGCGGGCCAU	17	291	CUGCGGGCCAUGCUGAAGG	12	309	CCONCAGCAGGCCCGCAG	2007
5 5	╁	82	309	GCGGAGGAGCCUGCGCGC	2	327	GCGCGCAGGUCUCCUCGC	727
200	31313333333	ę	327	CCCUCGGUGUCCUACUUCA	19	345	UGAAGUAGGACACCGAGGG	258
32/	+	2 8	345	AAAUGUGUGCAGAAGGAGG	20	363	CCUCCUCCUGCACACAUUU	259
345	+	3 5	262	GILCHIGCOGUCCAUGCGGA	21	381	UCCGCAUGGACGGCAGGAC	260
363	+	16	3 2	AAGALICGUCGCCACCUGGA	22	399	UCCAGGUGGCGACGAUCUU	261
381	+	27 66	9	ALIGCHIGGAGGUCUGCGAGG	23	417	CCUCGCAGACCUCCAGCAU	262
399	AUGCUGGAGGU	24	417	GAACAGAAGUGCGAGGAGG	24	435	ccuccucacacuucuauuc	263
41/	+	2,4	435	GAGGUCUUCCCGCUGGCCA	25	453	UGGCCAGCGGGAAGACCUC	264
435	GAGGOCOOCC	3 8	453	AligaAcuaccuegaCcGCU	56	471	AGCGGUCCAGGUAGUUCAU	265
453	AUGAACUACCU	25	77	PINCEUGING COLOG AGCCCG	27	489	CGGGCUCCAGCGACAGGAA	266
47	+	17	- 0	GHOOSAGAGAGAGHO	-	507	GCAGGCGGCUCUUUUCAC	267
489	-	9 8	2 5	I I I J P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	$\vdash$	525	AAGUGGCCCCCAGCAGCUG	268
207	CAGCUGCUGGG	2	2	A4CO1000000000000000000000000000000000000	$\vdash$	543	UAGAGGCCACGAACAUGCA	569
525	-	3	270	COLACCACOCACOCACOCACOCACOCACOCACOCACOCAC	$\perp$	5,61	GGALIGGLICCICCUICAUCUU	270
543	3 AAGAUGAAGGAGACCAUCC	34	543	AAGAUGAAGGAGACCAOCC	5	3		

		1	15	CONTRACTOR OF THE COLUMN TO THE	32	579	GCUUCUCGGCCGUCAGGGG	271
561	CCCCUGACGGCCGAGAAGC	35	õ S	CCCCOSACCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	33	597	UGUCGGUGUAGAUGCACAG	272
579	CUGUGCAUCUACACCGACA	3	6/6	AACHICON ICCORDING	8	615	CCUCGGGCCGGAUGGAGUU	273
597	AACUCCAUCCGGCCCGAGG	3 3	287	CACCIOCA DECIDE CA A LIGITA GO	35	633	GCUCCAUUUGCAGCAGCUC	274
615	GAGCUGCUGCAAAUGGAGC	30	623	CHECHCOHGGHGAACAAGC	36	651	GCUUGUUCACCAGGAGCAG	275
633	CUGCUCCUGGUGAACAAGC	30	85.1	CHCAAGUGGAACCUGGCCG	37	699	CGGCCAGGUUCCACUUGAG	276
651	CUCAAGUGGAACCUGGCCG	200	660	GCAALIGACCCCGCACGAUU	38	687	AAUCGUGCGGGGUCAUUGC	277
699	GCAAUGACCCCGCACGAUG	8 2	587	UNCAUUGAACACUUCCUCU	39	705	AGAGGAAGUGUUCAAUGAA	278
687	UUCAUUGAACACUUCCUCO	80 8	705	UCCAAAAUGCCAGAGGCGG	40	723	CCGCCUCUGGCAUUUUGGA	279
705	UCCAAAAUGCCAGAGGCGG	2 5	723	GAGGAGACAAACAGAUCA	41	741	UGAUCUGUUUGUUCUCCUC	280
723	GAGGAGAACAAACAAACAAACA	42	741	AUCCGCAAACACGCGCAGA	42	759	UCUGCGCGUGUUUGCGGAU	281
741	AUCCGCAAACACGCGCGCAGA	43	759	Accuncenneccenchene	43	777	CACAGAGGGCAACGAAGGU	282
60	ACCOUCEDORGERICA	4	777	GCCACAGAUGUGAAGUUCA	44	795	UGAACUUCACAUCUGUGGC	283
	GCCACAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	AF.	795	AUTHICCAAUCCGCCCUCCA	45	813	UGGAGGGCGGAUUGGAAAU	284
795	AUUUCCAAUCCGCCCGCCA	46	813	AUGGUGGCAGCGGGGAGCG	46	831	CGCUCCCCGCUGCCACCAU	285
2 2	AUGGOGGCAGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	47	831	GIGGUGGCCGCAGUGCAAG	47	849	CUUGCACUGCGGCCACCAC	288
2	GUGGOGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	=	840	GGCCIJGAACCUGAGGAGCC	48	867	GGCUCCUCAGGUUCAGGCC	287
849	GGCCUGAACCUGAGGCC	9 9	867	CCCACACHICCUGUCCU	49	885	AGGACAGGAAGUUGUUGGG	288
867	CCCAACAACUUCCUGUCCU	2 0	age See	HACHACGGCGGCGC	20	903	AGCGUGUGAGGCGGUAGUA	289
882	UACUACCGCCUCACACGCO	2 2	808	HICCHCCAGAGUGAUCA	51	921	UGAUCACUCUGGAGAGGAA	290
903	UUCCUCUCCAGAGUGAUCA	5 5	5	AAGUGACCCAGACUGCC	52	939	GGCAGUCUGGGUCACACUU	291
921	AAGUGUGACCCAGACUGCC	3 2	020	CHOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCOCO	53	957	GCUCCUGGCAGGCCCGGAG	292
939	CUCCGGGCCUGCCAGGAGC	3	955	CAGALICGAAGCCCUGCUGG	54	975	CCAGCAGGGCUUCGAUCUG	293
957	CAGAUCGAAGCCCUGCUGG	* Y	975	GAGILGAAGCCUGCGCCAGG	55	993	CCUGGCGCAGGCUUGACUC	294
975	GAGUCAAGUCUGUGUCAGG	S	600	GCCCAGCAGACAUGGACC	56	1011	GOUCCAUGUICUGCUGGGC	295
993	+	2 6	101	CCCAAGGCCGCCGAGGAGG	57	1029	ccnccnceeceeccnneee	296
101	$\perp$	2 2	1029	GAGGAGGAGGAGGAGG	58	1047	ccnccnccnccncnnccnc	297
1029	GAGGAGGAGGAGGAGGAGG	3 2	1047	GAGGUGGACCUGGCUUGCA	29	1065	UGCAAGCCAGGUCCACCUC	298
104		8 6	1065	ACACCCACCGACGUGCGGG	09	1083	cccccaccucccucccucc	599
1065		8 6	1083	GACGUGGACAUCUGAGGGC	61	1101	GCCCUCAGAUGUCCACGUC	300
1083	-+	6	19	CACCAGGCAGGCGGGCGCC	62	1119	Sececceccueccuesce	301
1101	_	63	1110	CACCACCACCAGCAG	63	1137	cucecueceeeueeceeue	302
113	-	3 3	1137	GGGCGGAGCCGAGG	94	1155	coneeecceecncceccc	303
1137	4	5 4	1155	GLIGOLICOCOLIGACAGUCCO	65	1173	GGGACUGUCAGGGGGAGCAC	304
1155	4	3 8	3 5	CHOCHCHCGGGAGCAUUUU	99	1191	AAAAUGCUCCGGAGAGGAG	305
1173		3 8	2 2	CONTRACTOR	67	1209	GCUUUCCCUUCUGGUAUCA	306
1191	_	/9	181	UGAUACCAGAAGGGAAAGG	3	2741		

		88	1209	CHITCAHICHCCONGONGON	89	1227	AACAACAAGGAGAAUGAAG	307
1209	C00CA00CC0CC0C0C0CC	8 8	1227	UGGUUGUUUUUUCCUUUGC	69	1245	GCAAAGGAAAAAACAACCA	308
1227	066006000000000000000000000000000000000	02	1245	CUCUUUCCCCUUCCAUCU	70	1263	AGAUGGAAGGGGAAAGAG	309
1243	COCOOCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	7.1	1263	UCUGACUUAAGCAAAAGAA	7.1	1281	UUCUUUUGCUUAAGUCAGA	310
207	OCCORPORATION OF THE PROPERTY	72	1281	AAAAGAUUACCCAAAAACU	72	1299	AGUUUUUGGGUAAUCUUUU	311
1300	1.GLICHHIAAAAGAGAGA	73	1299	UGUCUUUAAAAGAGAGAGA	73	1317	UCUCUCUCUUUNAAAGACA	312
1217	AGAGAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	74	1317	AGAGAAAAAAAAAAAAAA	74	1335	UACUAUUUUUUUUUCUCU	313
1335	ALIMIGCANAACCCUGAGCG	75	1335	AUUUGCAUAACCCUGAGCG	75	1353	CGCUCAGGGUUAUGCAAAU	314
1351	GGIIGGGGGAGGGGUIGU	76	1353	GEUGGGGGAGGGUUGU	92	1371	ACAACCCUCCUCCCCACC	315
1271	HECHACAGAUGAUAGAGGA	77	1371	UGCUACAGAUGAUAGAGGA	77	1389	UCCUCUAUCAUCUGUAGCA	316
1380	ACCOCALIALIA II IA	7.8	1389	AUUUUAUACCCCAAUAAUC	78	1407	GAUUAUUGGGGUAUAAAAU	317
1303	AUTHURBUILDAGO	79	1407	CAACUCGUUUUUAUAUAA	79	1425	UUAAUAUAAAACGAGUUG	318
1425	+	8	1425	AUGUACUUGUUCUCUGUU	8	1443	AACAGAGAACAAGUACAU	319
1443	+-	81	1443	UGUAAGAAUAGGCAUUAAC	81	1461	GUUAAUGCCUAUUCUUACA	320
1461	+	82	1461	CACAAAGGAGGCGUCUCGG	82	1479	CCGAGACGCCUCCUUUGUG	321
1,470	+	83	1479	GGAGAGGAUUAGGUUCCAU	83	1497	AUGGAACCUAAUCCUCUCC	322
1407	+-	84	1497	UCCUUUACGUGUUUAAAAA	84	1515	UUUUUAAACACGUAAAGGA	323
1515	╀	85	1515	AAAAGCAUAAAAACAUUUU	85	1533	AAAAUGUUUUUAUGCUUUU	324
1633	$\downarrow$	98	1533	UAAAAACAUAGAAAAAUUC	98	1551	GAAUUUUUCUAUGUUUUUA	325
1551	-	87	1551	CAGCAAACCAUUUUAAAG	87	1569	CUUDAAAAUGGUUUGCUG	326
1560	GIJAGAAGAGGGUL	88	1569	GUAGAAGAGGGUUUUAGGU	88	1587	ACCUAAAACCCUCUUCUAC	327
1587	HAGAAAACAHAH	89	1587	UAGAAAACAUAUUCUUGU	88	1605	ACAAGAAUAUGUUUUUCUA	328
1605	I I GCI II II I CCUGAL	06	1605	UGCUUUUCCUGANAAAGCA	06	1623	UGCUUUAUCAGGAAAAGCA	329
1623	ACAGCIGUAGUGG	91	1623	ACAGCUGUAGUGGGGUUCU	91	1641	AGAACCCCACUACAGCUGU	330
1641	+-	92	1641	UAGGCAUCUCUGUACUUG	35	1659	CAAAGUACAGAGAUGCCUA	331
1650	GCIIIGGIICAUAUC	93	1659	GCUUGCUCAUAUGCAUGUA	93	1677	UACAUGCAUAUGAGCAAGC	332
1677	-	94	1677	AGUCACUUUAUAAGUCAUU	94	1695	AAUGACUUAUAAAGUGACU	333
1695	IIGUAUGUUAUUAL	95	1695	UGUAUGUUAUUAUAUUCCG	95	1713	CGGAAUAUAAUAACAUACA	334
1713	+-	96	1713	GUAGGUAGAUGUGUAACCU	96	1731	AGGUUACACAUCUACCUAC	335
1731	+	97	1731	UCUUCACCUUAUUCAUGGC	97	1749	GCCAUGAAUAAGGUGAAGA	336
1740	CHGAAGUCACCUC	86	1749	CUGAAGUCACCUCUUGGUU	98	1767	AACCAAGAGGUGACUUCAG	337
1767	+	66	1767	UACAGUAGCGUAGCGUGGC	66	1785	GCCACGCUACGCUACUGUA	338
1785	┼	100	1785	cceueuecaueuccuuuec	5	1803	GCAAAGGACAUGCACACGG	339
1803	╀	101	1803	CGCCUGUGACCACCACCCC	<u></u>	1821	GGGGUGGUCACAGGCG	340
1821	-	102	1821	CAACAAACCAUCCAGUGAC	102	1839	GUCACUGGAUGGUUGUUG	341
1839		103	1839	CAAACCAUCCAGUGGAGGU	133	1857	ACCUCCACUGGAUGGUUUG	342

343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378
CUGGCUGGUGCCCGACAAA	$\dashv$	GGAGUGGGACAGGUGGCCU	-	-	AAAUAGAAUAUAUAUGUC	AAAAUAGGAAGAGUAUAAA	CAUAAACAGGUCACUACAA	GGUAGAAACCAGCAUCUC	CUGGCUGCAGGGCCGUUGG	GUUGAACCUGGACGUGAGC	CAAACCAAGUAGCUGUGGG	AGAAUAUGAAGAAGACAC	UGGAAAUGGAAUGGUUUUA	UAUUGGACUGAAAGUGCUU	AGCGCUAUUCCUACACCU	UGCACACACAAAAACA	UNAGAAACUGCCCUCCCU	UAUUCCCAAACCAUUCCAU	UGCAAACAAGUACAUGGAU	UUGCCUCAAAGUCCUGCUU	CACCACAGUGGCCCACACU	ACACCCCACCUCCACUGCC	UGGCACGCAGCCUCCCAAA	AACCUUUUUUUUCUUGACU	UGGCAAUGUGAGAAUGCAA	GAAAGGAACUUAUCAUCCU	AACUUCUUUAAAGAAAAGG	AAAGGAUUCCUAAACUUCA	CAAACACCAGUUGGCACCA	CUCUGAGGUCCCUACUUUC	CCUGUUCUCUAGGUAAACC	GAUAACCCUUAAAAACCAC	CCGGUGUGAAACAUCUAAG	UNAGUGUUNAAAAACCUUC	AACUAUAAAUUAUAUAUUU
1875	1893	1911	1929	1947	1965	1983	2001	2019	2037	2055	2073	2091	2109	2127	2145	2163	2181	2199	2217	2235	2253	2271	2289	2307	2325	2343	2361	2379	2397	2415	2433	2451	2469	2487	2505
104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
IIII IGIICAGCACCAGCCAG	GCGUAGCAGGGUCGGGAAA	AGGCCACCUGUCCCACUCC	CUACGAUACGCUACUAUAA	AAGAGAAGACGAAAUAGUG	GACADAADADADOCDADOO	HIHAUACUCUUCCUAUUUU	UUGUAGUGACCUGUUUAUG	GAGAUGCUGGUUUUCUACC	CCAACGGCCCUGCAGCCAG	GCUCACGUCCAGGUUCAAC	CCCACAGCUACUUGGUUUG	GUGUUCUUCUUCAUAUUCU	UAAAACCAUUCCAUUUCCA	AAGCACUUUCAGUCCAAUA	AGGUGUAGGAAAUAGCGCU	UGUUUUUGUUGUGUGCA	AGGGAGGGCAGUUUUCUAA	AUGGAAUGGUUUGGGAAUA	AUCCAUGUACUUGUUGCA	AAGCAGGACUUUGAGGCAA	AGUGUGGGCCACUGUGGUG	GGCAGUGGAGGUGGGGGUGU	UNUGGGAGGCUGCGUGCCA	AGUCAAGAAGAAAAGGUU	UUGCAUUCUCACAUUGCCA	AGGAUGAUAAGUUCCUUUC	CCUUUUCUUAAAGAAGUU	UGAAGUUUAGGAAUCCUUU	UGGUGCCAACUGGUGUUUG	GAAAGUAGGGACCUCAGAG	GGUUUACCUAGAGAACAGG	GUGGUUUUAAGGGUUAUC	CUUAGAUGUUUCACACCGG	GAAGGUUUUUAAACACUAA	AAAUAUAUAAAUUUAUAGUU
1857	1875	1803	195	1929	1947	1965	1983	2002	2019	2037	2055	2073	2091	2109	2127	2145	2163	2181	2199	2217	2235	2253	2271	2289	2307	2325	2343	2361	2379	2397	2415	2433	2451	2469	2487
104	2 5	30,0	101	100	3 2	3 5	= =====================================	15	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
	UUUGUCGGGCACCAGCCAG	GCGUAGCAGGGCGGGGGGG	AGGCCACCOGOCCACOCC	CUACGACACGCOACGC	AAGAGAAGACGAAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGA	GACAUAGACAUAGACAAGAG	UUUAUACUCOOCCAASSA	UNGUAGUGACCUGGUAGG	GAGAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	CCAACGGCCCOGCAGCAG	GCUCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCA	CCCACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACA	40011114001140044411	A A G C A C I I I I C A G I I C C A A I A	ANGCOCK CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF TH	AGGOGOACCACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACA	OGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOG	AGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	ACCURACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACION	ACCAGGACIIIIGAGGCAA	SI SOLIGITO CONTROLOGICO	AGUGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	Secretary and a secretary and	OCCUPACA A GA A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	AGOCACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACIONACI	AGGALGALIAAGHICCIUUC	CCHHILCHIUSAAGAAGOO	116 A GELLI LAGGA AT LICCULUI	UGARGOCOACO GEORGIA III III	UGGGGCCAACCICAGAG	CAMAGOAGCACCACACAGG	Olden in the Age of the Internation	GUGGGGGGG III ICACACCGG		1
	1857	1875	1893	1911	1929	1947	1965	1983	5007	5019	7037	5002	200	2002	200	7717	2145	2103	200	2247	1177	6577	2223	1777	2002	7007	2343	1000	1967	23/9	7887	C1 47	2455	2450	2487

			1000		140	2523	AAUAUACUUUUAGCCUUA	379
2505	UAAGGCUAAAAAGUAUAUU	140	cncz	UAAGGCCAAAAGGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	141	2541	UGAACAUCCUCUGCAAUAA	380
2523	UNAUUGCAGAGGAUGUUCA	141	2523	UUAUUGCAGAGGGGGGGG	142	2559	UAAAUCAUACUGGCCUUAU	381
2541	AUAAGGCCAGUAUGAUUUA	142	1967	ACARGOCONOCIONOCIONOCIONICIONOCIONICIONICION	143	2577	AAGGGGAGAUUGCAUUUAU	382
2559	AUAAAUGCAAUCUCCCCUU	243	8007	AUAGACACACACAGAIA	144	2595	UAUCUGUGUGUUUAAAUCA	383
2577	UGAUUUAAACACACAGAUA	144	1/07	OGACIOCACIACIACIACIACIACIACIACIACIACIACIACIACI	145	2613	uenenenenenenen	384
2595	ACACACACACACACACA	243	2530	ACACACACAAAACCIMCUGC	146	2631	GCAGAAGGUUUGUGUGUGU	385
2613	ACACACACAACCUUCUGC	140	2634	CCLILIGATIGHTACAGAUUU	147	2649	AAAUCUGUAACAUCAAAGG	386
2631	CCUUUGAUGUUACAGAUUU	14/	2640	IJAAIJACAGUUUAUUUUAA	148	2667	UUAAAAAUAAACUGUAUUA	387
2649	UAAUACAGUUUAUUUUUAA	2 5	2667	AAGALIAGALICCIJUUUAUAG	149	2685	CUAUAAAAGGAUCUAUCUU	388
2667	AAGAUAGAUCCUUUUAUAG	24	2685	GELIGAGAAAAAACAAUCU	150	2703	AGAUUGUUUUUUCUCACC	389
2685	GGUGAGAAAAACAAUCU	100	2703	IIGGAAGAAAAACCACAC	151	2721	GUGUGGUUUUUUUCUUCCA	390
2703	UGGAAGAAAAACCACAC	5	2721	CAAAGACAIIUGAUUCAGCC	152	2739	GGCUGAAUCAAUGUCUUUG	391
2721	CAAAGACAUUGAUUCAGCC	201	2730	CHEHINGGGGHUUCCCAGA	153	2757	UCUGGGAAACGCCAAACAG	392
2739	CUGUUGGCGUUUCCCAGA	2 2	2757	AGUCAUCUGAUUGGACAGG	154	2775	CCUGUCCAAUCAGAUGACU	393
2757	AGUCAUCUGAUUGGACAGG	5 4	2775	GCALIGGAGGAAAAU	155	2793	AUUUUCCUUGCACCCAUGC	394
2775	GCAUGGGUGCAAGGAAAAU	133	2703	HINGGGHACHCAACCHAAG	156	2811	CUUAGGUUGAGUACCCUAA	395
2793	UNAGGGUACUCAACCUAAG	25	2811	GITTOGGITTOGGAUGAAUUC	157	2829	GAAUUCAUCGGAACCGAAC	396
2811	GUUCGGUUCCGAUGAAUUC		107	CONTRACTOR	158	2847	GGAAGGGGCAGGGGAUAAG	397
2829	_	200	2073	CHILIDADADADCINIAGUGAC	159	2865	GUCACUAAGUUUUUUAAAG	398
2847	CUUUAAAAAACUUAGUGAC	200	1000	CANANIAGACANIIIIIGCAC	160	2883	GUGCAAAUUGUCUAUUUUG	399
2865	CAAAAUAGACAAU	200	2007	CHAMBIGIALIOGUIGIA	161	2901	GAAUUACAUAGCCAAGAUG	400
2883	_	161	7007	CACCOCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	162	2919	CCUAAAUAAAAAUUACAAG	401
2901		162	2801	COUGUAAGUAAGUAAGAAGAAGAAGAAGAAGAAGAAGAAGAA	163	2937	CACCUCCCUUCAACACUUC	402
2919	_	163	2919	SILOS AS	164	2955	CAGCCUCCACACUCUUGCC	403
2937		164	2337	GGCAAGAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	165	2973	CUGUCCUCCCUCACACGUC	404
2955		200	2202	GACGGGAGGAGGUGUGAGG	166	2991	CCUCACACCUCCUCCGGCC	405
2973	-	00	2001	GAGGAGGCUCCCGAGGGGA	167	3009	UCCCCUCGGGAGCCUCCUC	406
2991	_{		5000	AAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	168	3027	GGUGUGGGCACCGCCCUU	407
3009	-	901	2002	CACCACACAGGCCGCAGCUC	169	3045	GAGCUGCGGCCUGUCCCCG	408
3027	_	601	3027	SCALL III ICHI II IGCGCIG	170	3063	CAGCGCAAUAAGAAAAUGG	409
3045	CCAUUUUCUUAUU	١٥٠/	2000 C#300	CCAOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO	171	3081	CCUGGAAGUCAACGGUAGC	410
3063			300	OH INTO WOOD ON THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	172	9000	GAAUAUUCCAAACCGUGC	411
3081		172	1805	GCACGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	173	3117	GAUACACAGAAGCGAUGUG	412
3099	_	173	3089	CACAUCECOOCOGOGOGO	175	3135	AGCAAACAAUGUGAAAGAG	413
3117		174	3117	COCOOCACAOOR	175	3153	AACUGAUCCUCCAAUAGCA	414
3135	. UGCUAUUGGAGGAUCAGUU	175	3135	UGCUAUUGGAGGAUCAGOO	-	25		

170   3173   OUDUDOCCALGUAGO   177   3189   178   3187   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189   3189			į	2453	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	176	3171	UGACAUUGUAAAACAAAAA	415
178   3181   ACACHUUUAGUUUUUUUAGA   178   3207   U	7	JUNUUGUUUNACAAUGUCA	1/0	212	ALIALIACLIGCALIGUACUAG	177	3189	CUAGUACAUGGCAGUAUAU	416
178   3277   ACAUUUUUAUAGAUGC   179   3225   G     180   3225   CCUUUUUUUGUAGUUGAUUA   180   3243   A     181   32243   UUUUUUUUGUAGUUGAUUA   181   32261   A     182   32261   UUUUGACUUAAUGGAAUAC   184   3315   G     183   3279   ACUGCUCUUUUCCAAAAG   183   3297   C     184   3297   GGUUGCUCUUUACCAAAAG   185   3333   G     185   3315   CCUCAUGCUUCACUUAGCC   186   3381   G     186   3333   CAUGGUGGACCCAGCGGGC   186   3381   G     187   3351   CAGGUUCACCACAGCGGGC   186   3381   C     188   3387   GCAGCGGGCCCCGGGGC   189   3441   C     190   3405   GCGGCGGGCCGGCCCCGAGG   191   3441   C     191   3423   GCCGCGGUGGGCCCCCGAGG   191   3441   C     192   3441   GCGCCGGUGGCCCCCGAGG   191   3441   C     193   3459   ACCAGGCUGGCCCCCCAGAG   192   3459   C     194   3477   UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUGUG   196   3531   C     195   3531   UGAUCGGGGCGCCCCCGAGG   191   3485   C     196   3551   UGAUCGGGGCGUGGCCUGUG   193   3551   C     197   3531   CAUGGUGGCCCCUGUG   196   3531   C     198   3549   UGUGUUAUUCUUCAUCU   195   3585   C     199   3557   UAGCUAUGGAAGUUGCCAUA   193   3585   C     190   3581   UAGCUAUGGAAGUUGUCAUU   203   3657   C     201   3603   UAUAAUUAUUAUUAUUCU CAUC   206   3171     202   3621   CCUCGGAGGACCCCGGCGCAGGAG   204   3675   C     204   3652   CUUCUGGAAGUUGUCAUU   208   3747     208   3747   UUAAUUACACCAUAAUGCU   209   3765     209   3747   UUAAUUACACCAUAAUGCU   209   3765     210   3765   UAAUUACACCAUAAUGCU   201   3831     210   3765   UAAUUACACCAUAAUGCU   201   3783     210   3785   UAAUUUACACCAUAAUGCU   201   3783     211   3783   AAUCUCAAUGACCCAGGCUCAAU   201   3783     211   3783   AAUCUCAAUGACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCCAGGCUCAAUCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCAGGCUCAAUCACCACCACCACCA	_	AUAUACUGCCAUGUACUAG		2180	ACT INTRO INTRO INTRO INTRO	178	3207	UCUAAGAGAAACUAAAAC	417
180   3220   181   3261   181   3261   181   3223   182   3229   182   3229   182   3229   182   3229   183   3229   183   3229   183   3229   184   3229   184   3229   184   3229   184   3229   184   3229   184   3229   184   3229   184   3229   185   3239   185   3239   185   3239   185   3239   185   3239   185   185   3239   185   185   3239   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   185   18	٦,	BUUUUAGUUUUCUCUUAGA	2/3	3207	AACALIIIGIIAIIIACAGAUGC	179	3225	GCAUCUGUAAUACAAUGUU	418
CCUULUNIULUAGUAGUULUAU         180         2423         UNUOCAULUAUAGUAGUUA         181         3273         UNUUUACUULUAUGUAGUAAAA         181         3273         UNUUUACUULUAUGUAAAAA         182         3273         UNUUUGACUULAUUGUAAAAA         182         3273         UNUUUGACUUAUGUAAUACUUAACUUAGUC         184         3279         ACUGCUCUUAUUCACUUAGCC         184         3379         ACUGCUCUUAUCACUUAGCC         184         3379         ACUGCUCUUAUCACUUAGCC         186         3333         GCGGCAGCGCGGGCC         186         3351         CCUCAUGCUUCACUUAGCC         186         3351         CCUCAUGCUUCACUUAGCCCCAGCGGCCCCCAGCGGCCCCCCAGCGGCCCCCCAGCGGCCCCCC	- i	AACAUUGUAUUACAGAUGC	6	3225	CCITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITITI	180	3243	AAAAAACUACAAAAAAGG	419
UNUUUUUUUAUGUGAUUA         181         257         COUCUUUUUAUGUGAUUA         182         3271         UUUUUGAUUAAUGUGAUUA         183         3279         COUCUUUAUUCAAAAUA         183         3271         COUCUUUAUUCAAAAUA         183         3271         COUCUUUAUUCAAAUAC         184         3297         GGUUGCUUUUCAAAUAC         184         3297         GGUUGCUUUUCAAAUAC         184         3297         GGUUGCUUUUCAAAUAC         186         3315         CCUCAUGCUUCACCUUAGCC         186         3351         CCUCAUGCUUCACCUUAGCC         186         3351         CCUCAUGCUUCACCUUAGCC         186         3351         CCUCAUGCUUCACCUUAGCC         186         3353         CCUCAUGCUUCACCUUAGCC         186         3351         CCUCAUGCUUCACCUUAGCC         186         3351         CCUCAUCCCUCACCACACGCGGGGC         189         3405         CCGGGUUCCCCCACACACGCGGGGC         189         3405         CCGGGUUCCCCCACACACGCGGGCCCCGACGCGCCCCCCCACACACGCGCCCCCC		ccuunnungnyennnnnn	200	2243	THE HEIGHT AND GOOD AND THE PART OF THE PA	181	3261	AUUGAUCACAUAAAAAAA	420
UNUUUGACUUAAUGUGAUUA         192         2291         200           ACUGCUCUAUUUCACAAAAC         183         3279         GGUUGCUCUAUUCACAAAAC         184         3315           ACUGCUCUAUUCCCAAAAAC         184         3287         GGUUGCUCUUUCACAAUAC         184         3315           CCUCAUGCUUUCACAAUAC         186         3333         CAUGGUCCUUUAGCCUUAGCC         186         3333           CCUCAUGCUUUCACAAUAC         186         3333         CAUGGUCCUUCACCACGCGGGGC         187         3389           CAGGUUCUGCUUUCACACAGGGCGGGC         188         3389         GCGGGUCCUUGCCUUUGG         187         3389           CAGGUUCUGCCAGACAGGGCGGG         189         3387         GCGGGGGCCCCCAGAGG         188         3387           GCGGGGGCCCCCAGACACACGCGGGGGC         189         3387         GCGGGGGCCCCCAGAGG         189         3477           GCGGCGUGCGCGCCCCCAGACACACACACACACACACACA		UUUUUUUUUAUGAUCAAU	107	3261	HILLIGACTUAAUGUGAUUA	182	3279	UAAUCACAUUAAGUCAAAA	421
ACUGCUCUAUUCCACAMANA         183         3297         GEUUGCUGUUUCCACAMANA         184         3297         GEUUGCUGUUUCCACAUUAGCC         185         3315         GEUUGCUGUUUCCACAUUAGCC         186         3315         CCUCAUGCUGUUCCCACUUAGCC         186         3315         CCUCAUGCUGUUCCCCAGCGGGGCG         187         3381         CCUCAUGCUGCGGGGCG         188         3387         CCUCAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG		UUUUGACUUAAUGUGAUUA	107	3270	ACHGCHCHANCCAAAAAG	183	3297	CUUUUUGGAAUAGAGCAGU	422
GGUIDGUGGCAGCAGGGGC         185         333         COLICAUGCAUUAGCC         185         3333         CAUGGUGGACCAGGGGGC         186         3351         GCUCAUGCAUUAGCC         186         3351         CAUGGUGGACCCAGGGGGC         186         3351         GCAGGUGGACCCAGGGGGCG         187         3351         CAUGGUGGACCCAGGGGCGGCG         187         3351         CAGGUUCUGCCUGGGCGGCG         187         3351         CAGGUUCUGCCAGGGCGGCGGCGGCGGCGGGCGGGCGGGC		ACUGCUCUAUUCCAAAAAG	184	1207	GGUUGCUGUUCACAAUAC	184	3315	GUAUUGUGAAACAGCAACC	423
CAUCAUGACOCAGGGGC         186         3333         CAUGGUGGCCCGGGC         186         3381         CAUGGUGGCCCGGGCG         187         3389         CAGGUCCGCCGGGGCG         188         3387         CAGGUCCGCGGGGCG         188         3387         CAGGUCCGCGGGGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG		GGUUGCUGUUCCACAAAA	185	3315	CCUCAUGCUUCACUUAGCC	185	3333	GGCUAAGUGAAGCAUGAGG	424
CAGGULOGECCUGCUUUGG         187         3351         CAGGULUCGCCUGCUUUGG         188         3387         CAGGULUCGCCUGCGGGCG         188         3387         CAGGULUCGCCGGGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG		CCUCAUGCUCCACOAGCC	186	3333	CAUGGUGGACCCAGCGGGC	186	3351	GCCCGCUGGGUCCACCAUG	425
COCOGOCOGOCO CONTRACTOR         188         3369         GCOGOCOGOCOGOCO         188         3369         GCOGOCOGOCOGOCOGOCOGOCOGOCOGOCOGOCOGOCO		CAUGGOGGACCCAGCOOG	187	3351	CAGGUUCUGCCUGCUUUGG	187	3369	CCAAAGCAGGCAGAACCUG	426
GCGAUCCCACAGGGCUGG         189         3387         GCGAUCCCACAGGCUGG         189         3405         GCGGCGCCCCACAGGCUGG         189         3405         GCGCGCGCCCCCACAGGG         180         3423         GCGCGCGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC		CAGGOOGAGACAGGGGGGG	188	3369	GCGGGCAGACACGCGGGCG	188	3387	ceccecenencing	421
GCGGGGGCCGGAGG         190         3405         GCGGGGGCCGCAGAGG         190         3405         GCGGGGGGCCGCGCAGAGG         191         3441         CGGGGGGGCGGGGGGAGAACCG         191         3441         CGGGGGGGGGGGGGGAGAACCG         191         3441         CGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGAGAGG         192         3459         U         3459         ACCAGGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGAGGAGG         193         3477         ACCAGGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG		551,050,000,000,1160	180	3387	GCGAUCCCACACAGGCUGG	189	3405	CCAGCCUGUGGGGAUCGC	470
GCGGCGUGCGUGGAGAGCG         191         3423         GCCGCGUGCGUGCGUGAGAGCG         191         3441         GCGCGGUGCGUGAGAGCG         192         3459         UGCGGGUGCGCGAGAGA         192         3459         UGCGGGUGCGCCCAGAGA         192         3459         UGCGGGUGUGCCCCAGAGA         192         3459         UGCGGGUGUGCCCCCCUCUU         193         3477         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUCUU         193         3477         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUCUU         194         3477         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUCUU         195         3495         GAUGCUGGCGCUCUCUU         195         3495         GAUGCUGGCGCUUCUU         196         3513         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUCUU         197         3549         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUCUU         197         3549         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUCUU         197         3549         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCUUCUU         197         3549         UCUCUUCUUCUUCUUU         198         3557         UCUCUUCUUCUUU         198         3567         UAGCUUUCUUUUCUUUUU         199         3587         UCUCUUCUCCUUCUUUUUUUUU         190         3678         ACCUCUUCUCUUUUUUUUU <td></td> <td>GCGAUCCCACACAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG</td> <td>190</td> <td>3405</td> <td>GCGGGGCCGGCCCCGAGG</td> <td>190</td> <td>3423</td> <td>conceeecceeccccc</td> <td>429</td>		GCGAUCCCACACAGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	190	3405	GCGGGGCCGGCCCCGAGG	190	3423	conceeecceeccccc	429
GCCCGGUGUCCCCAGAGA         192         3441         GCGCCGGUGUCCCCAGAGA         192         3459         DCGCCGGUGUCCCCUCUU         193         3477         A           GCGCCGGUGUCCCCUCUU         193         3459         ACCAGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU         194         3477         ACCAGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU         194         3495         CAUGCUCCCCUCUU         195         3513         ACCAGGCUGUGGCCCUCAUCCAUCU         195         3513         ACCAGGCUGGGCCCUCAUCCAUCU         195         3513         ACCAGGCUGGGCCCUCAUCCAUCU         196         3531         CAUGCUCCCCCUCCUCCAUCCAUCCAUCCAUCCAUCCAUC		900000000000000000000000000000000000000	191	3423	GCCGCGUGCGUGAGAACCG	191	3441	CGGUUCUCACGCACGCGC	430
GCGGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU         193         3477         A           ACCAGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU         193         3459         ACCAGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU         194         3495           ACCAGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU         194         3477         UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUGUG         195         3513           ACCAGGCUGUGCCCUCUU         195         3495         GAUGCUGGGCGCUUCAUCU         196         3513           UCUCUUCCCUGCGCCCUCUCUC         196         3513         UCUCUUCCCUGCCCUCUCU         197         3531           UGAUCGGGGCCGUAGCAUC         197         3531         CANAGUAGCUUCUUCAUCU         197         3549           UGUGUUAUUUACUUUACAGCU         198         3549         UGUGUUAUUACUUACUUACUUACUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUA		GCCGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	192	3441	GCGCCGGUGUCCCCAGAGA	192	3459	UCUCUGGGGACACCGGCGC	431
ACCAGE         194         3477         UCUCUUCCCUGGGCCUGUG         194         3495         C           UCUCUUCCCUGGGCCUGUG         195         3495         GAUGCUGGGCACUUCAUCU         195         3513         0         195         3513         0         196         3531         0         197         3531         0         197         3531         0         197         3549         0         197         3549         0         197         3549         0         197         3549         0         197         3549         0         198         3567         0         198         3567         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3587         0         198         3588         0         198         3588         0         198         3588         0         198         3588         0         198         3588         0         198         3588         0 <td></td> <td>111010001010100000</td> <td>193</td> <td>3459</td> <td>ACCAGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU</td> <td>193</td> <td>3477</td> <td>AAGAGGGACACAGCCUGGU</td> <td>432</td>		111010001010100000	193	3459	ACCAGGCUGUGUCCCUCUU	193	3477	AAGAGGGACACAGCCUGGU	432
UCUCUUCCCURICACUCAUCAU         195         3495         GAUGECUGGGCACUUCAUCU         196         3513         A           GAUGECUGGGCACUUCAUCU         196         3543         JUGAUCGGGGGCACUUCAUC         196         3531         C           GAUGCUGGGCGUAGCAUC         197         3531         UGAUCGGGGGCGUAGCAUC         197         3549         J           UGAUCGGGGGCGUAGCAUC         198         3549         UGAUCGUAGUUUUACAGCU         198         3587           UAGCUAUUGUACUUUACAGCU         199         3567         UAGCUAUUGUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUA		ACCAGGCOGOGOGOGOGO	2 2	3477	STOTION TO CONGRETA	194	3495	CACAGGCGCAGGGAAGAGA	433
GAUGEUGGGGGGGGGAAUCALOCALOC         196         36.13         UGAUGGGGGGGGGAACAUC         196         35.31         CAUGGOGGGGGGGAACAUC         197         35.31         CAUGGUAGUUUUUACAGCU         197         35.31         CAUAGUAGUUUUUACAGCU         197         35.31         CAUAGUAGUUUUUACAGCU         197         35.31         CAUAGUAGUUUUUACAGCU         198         35.67         UAGCUAUGGAAGUUGCAUA         199         35.85         UAGCUAUGGAAGUUGCAUA         199         35.85         UAGCUAUCAUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUU		nonconeceneration	105	3495	GAUGCUGGGCACUUCAUCU	195	3513	AGAUGAAGUGCCCAGCAUC	434
UGAUCGGGGGGGULANACAGC         197         3531         CAUAGUAGGUGUUUUACAGCU         197         3549           CAUAGUAGUUUUUACAGCU         197         3531         CAUAGUAGUUUUUACAGCU         198         3567           UGUGUUAUUCUUUUCCAUA         199         3549         UGUGUAUUCUUUGCGUGU         199         3587           UAGCUAUGGAAGUUGCAUA         200         3585         VACUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUA		GAUGEUGGECACUCCACC	106	3513	11GALICGGGGGGGUAGCAUC	196	3531	GAUGCUACGCCCCCGAUCA	435
CAUAGUAGUUDULALAGUE         191         3549         UGUGUUAUUCUUGCGUGU         198         3567           UGUGUUAUUCUUUGCAUA         199         3549         UGUGUUAUUCUUUGCAUA         199         3585           UAGCUAUGGAAGUUGCAUA         199         3587         UAGCUAUUGAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAU		UGAUCGGGGGCCCUAGCAGC	202	3531	CALIAGUAGUUUUACAGCU	197	3549	AGCUGUAAAAACUACUAUG	436
UGUGUANUGARIO CAULA         199         3567         UAGCUANUGAAGUUGCAUA         199         3585         I           UAGCUANUGAAGUUGCAUA         199         3567         UAGCUANUGAAGUUGUAUU         200         3603           AAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAU		CAUAGUAGUUUUACAGCU	10 g	3549	UGUGUNANUCUNNGCGNGN	198	3567	ACACGCAAAGAAUAACACA	437
UAGCUAUGAMAGUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUA		UGUGUUAUUCUUUGCGGGG	19	3567	UAGCUAUGGAAGUUGCAUA	199	3585	UAUGCAACUUCCAUAGCUA	438
AAUUACACACUUUAC         201         3603         UAUAACAAGUGUGUUUAC         201         3621           UAUAACAAGUGUGUUUAC         201         3603         UAUAACAAGUGUGUUGU         202         3639           CGUGCCACCACGGCGUUGU         202         3621         CGUGCCACCACGGCGUUGU         203         3657           UACCUGUAGGACUCUCAUU         203         3639         UACCUGUAGGACUCUCAUU         203         3657           UCGGGAUGAUUGGAAUAGC         204         3657         UCGGGAUGAUUGGAAUAGC         204         3675           CUUCUGGAAUUGGUUCAAG         205         3675         CUUCUGGAAUUGGUUCAAG         205         3711           CUCUUUGGUAUGUUUAAUC         206         3711         CUGUUUGUUUAAUC         206         3711           CUGUUUGUUAUGUUUUGU         207         3711         CUGUUUGUUUUGUUCUUCUUCUUCUUCUUCUUCUUCUUCU		UAGCUAUGGAAGUGGAAGA	200	3585	AAUUAUUAUUAUUAUUAUU	200	3603	AAUAAUAAUAAUAAUU	439
UAUDAMUMACUCAUGO         202         3621         CGUGCCACCACGGCGUUGU         202         3639         AAUCUGUAGGACUCAUU         203         3657           CGUGCCACCACGGCGUUGU         203         3639         UACCUGUAGGACUCAUU         203         3657           UACCUGUAGGACUCCAUU         204         3657         UCGGGAUGGAUUGGAAUAGC         204         3675           UCGGAUGGAUUGCAAG         205         3675         CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         206         3675           CUUCUGGAAUUGUUCAAG         206         3675         CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         206         3711           CUGUUUAGUAGGUAGUUCAAG         206         3711         CUGUUUGUUAGUUCAUGUUCAAGCGUAGUCCAAGUGAAGCACAAAUGCU         207         3779           CUGUUUAAUGUUUUAAUGCU         208         3777         UUAAUUAAAGAGCCAUAAUGCU         208         3747           CUGUUUAAUUAAAGAGACCAUAAUGCA         210         3765         UAAUUUAAAGAGACCAAAUGAAGACUCCAA         210         3783           AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGGCU         211         3783         AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU         211         3783			202	3603	UAUAACAAGUGUGUCUUAC	201	3621	GUAAGACACACUUGUUAUA	440
UACCUGUAGGACUCUCAUU         203         3639         UACCUGUAGGACUCUCAUU         203         3657           UACCUGUAGGACUCUCAUU         203         3657         UCGGGAUGAUUGGAAUAGC         204         3675           UCGGGAUGAUUGCAAG         205         3675         CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         205         3675           CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         205         3675         CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         206         3711           CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAUC         206         3633         GUUUUGGGUAUGUUUAAUC         206         3711           CUGUUUGUAUUGUUUUGU         207         3711         CUGUUUGUUUUGUUCUUCU         207         3747           CUGUUUGUUUUGUUUUGU         208         3747         UUAAUUUGUUUUGU         208         3747           UUAAUUUAAAGGACCCAUAAUGCU         209         3765         UAAUUUAAAGACCAGCA         210         3783           AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU         211         3783         AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU         211         3783		- 1	202	3621	CGUGCCACCACGGCGUUGU	202	3639	ACAACGCCGUGGUGGCACG	144
UCGGGAUGAUUGGAAUAGC         204         3677         UCGGGAUGAUUGGAAUAGC         204         3675           UCGGGAUGAUUGGAAUAGC         205         3675         CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         205         3693           CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUUAAUC         206         3671         CUUCUGGAAUUUGAUUCAAC         206         3711           CUCUUUGGGUAUGUUUAAUC         207         3711         CUGUUAUGGUAUGUUUGU         207         3729           CUGUUUGUUAUUGUUUUGU         208         3747         CUGUUUAUUGUUUUGU         208         3747           CUGUUUAAUUAAGGACCAUAAUGCU         209         3765         UAAUUUAAAGGACCCAUAAUGCU         209         3765           UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3765         UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3765           AAUCUCAAUGAAGACCAGCU         211         3783         AAUCUCAAUGAAGCAGCU         211         3801		- 1	203	3639	UACCUGUAGGACUCUCAUU	203	3657	AAUGAGAGUCCUACAGGUA	442
CUCUCIGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         205         3693         3693           CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG         205         3693         GUUUUGGGUAUGUUUAAUC         206         3711           CUUUUUGGGUAUGUUUAAUC         207         3711         CUGUUAUGUUUAAUC         207         3729           CUGUUAUUGUUAUUGUUUUGU         208         3729         CUGUUUAUUAUUGUUUUGU         208         3747           CUGUUAAUUAAUGCU         209         3747         UUAAUUAAUGCU         209         3765           UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3765         UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3783           AAUCUCAAUGAAGACCAGCU         211         3783         AAUCUCAAUGAAGACAGCU         211         3801			204	3657	UCGGGAUGAUUGGAAUAGC	204	3675	GCUAUCCAAUCAGCCGA	244
CUDUDIGGOUALGUIDAGUC         206         3693         GUUUUGGOUALGUUUAAUC         206         3711           CUUUUGGOUALGUUUAAUC         207         3711         CUGUUAQUACUAGUGUUC         207         3729           CUGUUUAUUGUUAUUGUUUUUGU         208         3729         208         3747           UUAAUUAAAGAGCCAUAAUGCU         209         3747         UUAAUUUAAAGAGCUCCAA         210         3765           UAAUUUAAAGAGCCAGCU         211         3783         AAUCUCAAUGAAGGCAGCU         211         3801			205	3675	CUUCUGGAAUUUGUUCAAG	205	3693	CUUGAACAAAUUCCAGAAG	1444
CUGUUAUGUACUCACUAGUGUC         207         37.11         CUGUUAUGUACUAGUGUUC         207         37.29           CUGUUAUGUAUUGUUAUUGUUAUUGUUAUUGUUAUUGUUUUUGU         208         37.47           CUGUUUGUUAUUGUUAUUGUU         208         37.47           UUAAUUUAAAGAGCCAUAAUGCU         209         37.65           UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         37.65           AAUCUCAAUGAAGACCAGCU         211         3801			206	3693	GUUUUGGGUAUGUUAAUC	206	3711	GAUDAACADACCCAAAAC	440
CUGUUUGUUUUGU         208         3747         CUGUUUGUUUUGU         208         3747         CUGUUUGUUUUGU         209         3747         UUAAUUACACCAUAAUGCU         209         3765         3765         UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3765         UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3763         AAUCUCAAUGAAGACACAGCU         211         3801		4	207	3711	CUGUUAUGUACUAGUGUUC	207	3729	GAACACUAGUACAUAACAG	247
UNAAUUACACCAUAAUGCU         209         3747         UUAAUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         209         3765           UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3765         UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA         210         3783           AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU         211         3783         AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU         211         3801		ULBUILIGITIADO	208	3729	CUGUUUGUUAUUGUUUUGU	208	3/4/	ACAAACAAOAACAAG	47
UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA 210 3765 UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA 210 3783 AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU 211 3783 AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU 211 3801			209	3747	UVAAUVACACCAUAAUGCU	509	3765	AGCAUUAUGGUGUAAUUAA	300
AALICHICAAUGAAGCCAGCU 211 3783 AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU 211 3801		11AAIIIIIJAAAGAG	210	3765	UAAUUUAAAGAGACUCCAA	210	3783	UUGGAGUCUCUUUAAAUAA	650
		1	211	3783	AAUCUCAAUGAAGCCAGCU	211	3801	AGCUGGCUUCAOOGAGAGG	3

,		_				_				$\neg$	_		_	T-	$\mathbf{T}$	┰	Т	$\neg \tau$	_7		$\neg$		$\neg \neg$		1	1		ł
452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	167	Ì.	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	
GCAGCUUGCUAGGUGACCG	GCAAAUUCUUUUGGUUCGG	GUGGGCCCGCAGCGGGGUG	GGGCAGGGCCCCAACCACG	CACAGGAUGACCCUGCCAG	CCCGAGAUGGCCUCCGAGC	ceccecenececcuenec	cceueuucueeAeeeeuee	GGUUGAGGUAAGCGUGAGC	AGACGCCGCAGCCAGGAUG	ccccccccuccucacaca	ACAAAGCGUCCCUCAAGGC	CUUGCCCCAUCACGACAGA	ACAHCCAGGACHUGUGCCC	CONTRACTORIOGACACA		CACUDECCACCAGCCOOGS	Acuccecuenececegaec	UUGCGCGUCACAGGACAGA	CCGCCCAGACCCUCAGACU	CACAGACCCAGCCGCCGC	GCGGUGCAACCAGAAAUGC	UUGGUGCUGGGAAGCGCCG	AAACAUGCCGGUUACAUGU	CHUNUNGUCUCUGCUGGA	CHAGACHIIIICAUGUUGUC	GUUNIACCAGUUNANUUC	IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
3837	3855	3873	3891	3909	3927	3945	3963	3981	3999	4017	4035	4053	4071	1007	4003	4107	4125	4143	4161	4179	4197	4215	4233	4251	1260	1207	4304	125
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	222	7	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	23.7	255	230	203
OCACAGOGCOGGGGGGGG	CGGOCACCOAGGAAIIIIIGC	CCGAACCAACAACAACAACAACAACAACAACAACAACAAC	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	CHECAGGGHCAICCHGUG	COCCOPAGE CONTINUE COCCO	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	CCACCCCCCAGAGCACGG	GCHCACGCHIJACGHCAACC	CALICCHEGCUGCGGCGUCU	I IGH ICH IGAACCACGCGGGGGG	CCCIII I DAGGGACGCIIII I GU	SCOOP CONTROL OF CONTR	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	GGGCACAAGUCCUGGAUGU	UUGUGUGUAUCGAGAGGCC	CAAAGGCUGGUGGCAAGUG	GCACGGGCACAGCGGAGU	UCUGUCCUGUGACGCGCAA	AGUCUGAGGGUCUGGGCGG	BUSUSGESCUGGSUCUGUG	GCALILICUGGUUGCACCGC	COCCOUNTION	THE STATE OF THE S	ACAUGUMACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACACAC	UCCAGCAGAGACAGAGA	GACAAACAUGAAAGUCUAG	GAADAAAACUGGUAAAAC	ACCCCAAAAAAAAAAA
2801	3819	3055	2023	2013	600	3908	3045	2062	3081	3000	2000	100	4035	4053	4071	4089	4107	4125	4143	4161	0110	2	4 187	0176	4233	4251	4269	4286
212	213	214	213	217	117	218	61.7	777	177	222	577	b77	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	220	222	333	452	232	238	237	238	239
UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC	CGGUCACCUAGCAAGCUGC	CCGAACCAAAGAAUUUGC	CACCCCCCOCOGCCCCAC	CGUGGUUGGGGGCCCUGCO	CUGGCAGGGUCAUCCUGUG	GCUCGGAGGCCAUCUCGGG	ı.	CCACCCUCCAGACACGG	GCUCACGCUUACCUCAACC	CAUCCUGGCUGCGGCGCC	UGUCUGAACCACGCGGGGG			GGGCACAAGUCCUGGAUGU	1	1	- 1	0.101.00.00.00.00		AGUCUGAGGGGCCGGGGGG	GCGGGCCGGCCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	GCAUUUCUGGU	ceececnnccc	_	UCCAGCAGAAG	GACAAACAUGAAAGUCUAG		ACCCCAAAAAAAAAAAA
3801	3819	3837	3855	3873	3891	3909	3927	3945	3963	3981	3999	4017	4035	4053	4071		4009	410/	4125	4143	4161	4179	4197	4215	4233	4251	4269	4286
	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC 212 3801 UCACAGUGGCGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	UCACAGUGCUGUGCCCC 212 3801 UCACAGUGCCGCCCCC 213 3837 GCAGCUUGCUAGGGGGGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC 212 3801 UCACAGUGCAGCUGC 213 3837 GCAGCUUGCUAGGUGACCG CGGUCACCUAGCAAAGAAUUUGC 214 3837 CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC 214 3855 GCAAAUUCUUUUGGUUCGG CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC 214 3837 CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC 215 3873 GUGGGCCCGCAGCGGGGUG	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC     212     3801     UCACAGUGCAGCUGC     213     3837     GCGUCACCUAGCAGCUGC     213     3837     GCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC     214     3837     CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC     214     3837     CCGAACCCAAAAGAAUUUGC     214     3855     CACCCCGCUGCGGGCCCAC     215     3855     CACCCCGCUGCGGGCCCAC     215     3851     GACCCCGCUGCCC     216     3891     GGGCCCGCAGCGCCAC	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCGACCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCGACCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3837         CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3837         CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3855         CACCCCGCUGCCCAC         215         3855         CACCCCGCUGCCCAC         216         3873         GGUGGUUGGGGCCCACCCAACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCA	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCGACCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCGACCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCGACCUAGCAGCUGC         214         3837         CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3837         CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3855         CACCCCGCUGCCCAC         215         3873         GGUGGUUGGGGCCCAC         215         3873         GGUGGUUGGGGCCCACCAACCACCAC           CGUGGUUGGGGCCCUAGCC         216         3873         CGUGGUUGGGGCCCUAGCCC         216         3891         CGGAGGGUCAUCCUAGCC         216         3891         CUGGCAGGGUCAUCCUAGUC         217         3909         CACAGGAUGACCUAGCCAGCCUAGCCAGCCUAGCCAGCAGAUGCCUAGCCAGCAGAUGACCUAGCCAGCAGAUGACCUAGCCAGCAGAUGACCUAGCCAGAUGACCUAGCCAGAUGACCUAGCCAGAUGACCUAGCAGAUGACCUAGCAGAUGACCUAGCAGAUGACCUAGCAGAUGACCUAGCAGAUGACCUAGCAGAUGACCUAGCAGAUGACCUAGCAGACCAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGCAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGAACAGAAUGACCUAGAACAACAAAAAAAA	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGCCCC         213         3819         CGGAUCACCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3853         GCAGCUUGCUAGCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3853         GCAGCUUGCUAGCUAGCUAGCAGCUGC         214         3853         CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3854         GCAAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3855         CCGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         215         3855         CACCCGGUGCGGGGCCCACC         215         3873         GGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGCCAACCACACACACACA	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGCCCC         213         3819         CGGACCCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGUGACCG         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGUGACCG         214         3837         GCGAGCUUGCUUGCUUUUUGGUUUGG         214         3856         CACAGCCGCUGCGGCCCGCCCGCCGCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGCCCC         213         3819         CGGACCCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGUGCCGC         214         3857         GCGAGCUUGCUAGGUGCGC         214         3858         GCAAAUUUUUGGUUCGUUCGCGCCGCGCGCCAACCAACAGCGCC         214         3857         CCGAACCAAAGAGCCCAACCAGCCGCCAACCACCACCACC	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGUGCCCC         213         3819         CGGAACCAAAGAGUUGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGAGCCGC         213         3838         GCAGCUUGCUAGGAGCCGC         214         3856         GCAAAUUUUUGGUUGCG         214         3856         GCAAAUUUUUUGGUUGCGCCCGCCGCGCGCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         213         3819         CGGAACCCAAACCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGCAGCUGC         214         3857         GCGAAUUUUUGGUUCGG         214         3856         CGAAAUUUUUGGUUCGG         214         3856         CGAAAUUUUUUGGUUCGGGGCCAGCCGCCGCGCGCCAGCCGCCGCAGCGGGGGGUG         215         3873         CUGGAACCAAACACCGC         215         3873         CUGGAACCAACCACCCGCAGCGCCCACCCCGCCAGCCCACCCCCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGGCCCC         213         3819         CGGAACCCAAAGCAGCUGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGAGCUGC         214         3856         CCAAAUUUUUGGUUGGG         214         3857         GCAAAUUUUUUGGUUGGG         214         3856         CCGAAAUUUUUUGGUUGGGGCCAGCCGCCGCGCGCCGCCAGCCGCGCGCG	UCACAGUGCUGUGGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGGCCCC         213         3819         CGGAACCAAAAGAAUUUGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGAGCCGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGAGCCGC         213         3837         GCAAAUUUUUGGUUGGGCCGC         214         3855         CACACCGCGCGCGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGGCCCC         213         3819         CGGAACCAAAAGAUUUUGC         213         3837         GCAGCUUGCUAGGAGCCG         213         3837         GCAAUUUUUUGGUUGCG         214         3859         CGGAACCAAAAGAUUUUCGUUUUUGGUUCGGGCCCACCCGCCAACCACCACCACCACCACCACCACCA	UCACAGUGCUGUGGGCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGGGCCC         213         3819         CGAUCACCUAGCAGCUGC         213         3815         GCAGCUUGCUAGGUAGCUGC         214         385         CGAACCAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3855         GCAACUUUUUGGUUCGG         215         3873         GCGAACUUUUUGGUUUUUGGUUCGG         215         3873         GCGAACCAACCACC         215         3873         GCGAACCAACCACC         215         3873         GCGAACCAACCACC         215         3873         GCGCAGGGCCCACCACCCCACCCCACCCCACCCCACCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGGCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGUGGCCC         213         3819         UCACAGUGCUGCCGCUGCGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGUGUGUGCCCC         213         381         CGGAACACAGCUGC         213         381         CGGAACACAGCUGC         213         381         CGGAACCAAAGGAUUUGC         214         3855         GCAAAUUCUUUUUGGGGCC         4         3856         GCAAAUUCUUUUUGGGGCCCACC         4         3857         GCAGACCAGCGGGGGCCAC         4         3855         GCAAAUUCUUUUUGGGGCCCACCCACCCCACCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGUGUGUGCCCC         213         3819         UCACAGUGCUGUGCCCCC         213         3819         UCACAGUGCCCCAACCCAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3855         CACCCCGAACCCAAAAGAAUUUGC         214         3856         CACCCCGAACCCAAAAGAAUUUGC         215         3873         GCAAAUUUCUUUUGCGGGGCCCAACCCAACCCAGC         216         3873         CCGAACCCAAACCAACCCAGC         216         3873         CCGAACCCAAACCACCCACCCCACCCCACCCCCCCCCACCCCC	UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         212         3811         UCACAGUGCUGUGUGCCCC         213         3813         UCACAGUGCAGCUGCGGGCCCCC         213         3813         CGGAACCAUAGCAAGCUGC         213         3813         GCGUCACCUAGCAAGCUGC         214         3855         GCAAAUUCUUUUGCUAGCAAGCUGC         215         3873         GCGCCGGGGGGCCACC         216         3873         GCGCCGGGGGCCACCCACCCGCCGCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGGUGGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGGUGGCCCC         213         381         CCGAAACCAAAAAGACUUGC         213         381         CCGAAACCAAAAGACAUUGC         214         385         GCAAAUUCUUUUGC         214         385         GCAAAUUCUUUUGC         214         385         GCAAAUUCUUUUGC         214         3873         GCGGGGGGGCCCAAAAGAAUUUGC         216         3873         GCGGCGCUGGCCCACCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUEGOGGCCC         212         3891         UCACAGUEGOGGCCC         213         3891         UCACAGUEGOGGCCCC         214         3855         CGAACCUAGCACAGUEGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUIGOUGICOCCC         212         3811         UCACAGUIGOUGICOGUAGOUGICOCCCC         213         3817         GEGUIGOUGICOCCC         213         3817         GEGUIGOUGICOCCCC         214         3819         CGGACCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGGCGCAGE         212         3819         CAGAGCAAAAGANGCUGG         213         3819         CAGAGCAAAAGANGCUGG         214         3857         GCAGACAAAAGANGCUGG         214         3856         GCAAAUUUUGGUAGGAGCUGG         214         3856         GCAAAUUUUUGGUAGGAGCUGG         214         3857         GCGGGCUGGGGCCCAC         215         3873         GCGGGCUGGGGCCCAC         215         3873         GCGGGCUGGGGCCCAC         216         3873         GCGGGCUGGGGCCCAC         216         3873         GCGGGCUGGGGCCCAC         217         3891         CCGAACCAAAAGACAC         217         3893         GCACCCGCUGCGGCCCAC         217         3893         GCACCCGCUGCGCCCACCACCACACACACACACACACACA	UCACAGUGCUGUAGCCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUGCUGUAGCUGUAGCUGCAGAGCUGC         213         3817         COCAAGUGCUGUAGCUGCCAGAGCUGC         213         3817         COCAAGCCAGAGCUGCC         214         3857         COCAAGCCAGAGCUGCC         215         3856         CACCCCGCUGCAGCCCCC         215         3873         COCAAGCCAGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACGUIGOUGUGUECCCC         212         3801         UCACAGUIGOUGUGUECCCC         213         3817         COGAMACAMAGAMUUGC         214         3857         GCARAULUGUUNUGGUUCGG         4           CGGUCACCUAGCAGCAGCUGC         214         3873         CGGAACCAGCAGCGGGGGCCAC         215         3873         CGCAACCAGCGGGGGCCCAC         215         3873         CGCAACCAGCGGGGGCCCAC         215         3873         CGCAACCAGCGGGGGCCCAC         215         3873         CGCACCGGGGGGCCCAC         215         3873         CGCACCGGGGGGCCCAC         216         3873         CGCACCGGGGGGCCCACCCCGCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACAGUGCUAGCAGECUC         212         3811         UCACAGUGCAGGUGC         213         3813         CGGACCAAAGAGUCCC         214         385         GCACUUIGCAAGGUGCC         214         385         GCACUUIGCAAGGUGCC         214         385         CCGGACUUIGCAAGGUGCC         214         385         CCCGGUUIGCAAGGUCCC         215         3817         GCGGCGGUUIGCGGGCCCCACCCCCC         216         3817         GCGGCGGGGCCCCACCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	UCACCOLOGOGOGO CONTRATOR         217         3819         UCACACAGOLOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOGOG	UCACAGUAGOCACIONACIONAGONAGONA         218         3819         UCACAGUAGONAGONAGONA         218         3821         UCACAGUAGONAGONAGONAGONAGONAGONAGONAGONAGONAGON

overhanging sequence of the lower sequence is optionally complementary to a portion of the target sequence. The upper sequence is also referred to as the sense strand, whereas the lower sequence is also referred to as the antisense strand. The upper and lower sequences in the Table can further comprise a chemical modification having Formulae I-VII or any combination thereof. sequence, for example about 1, 2, 3, or 4 nucleotides in length, preferably 2 nucleotides in length, wherein the The 3'-ends of the Upper sequence and the Lower sequence of the siNA construct can include an overhang

Table III: cyclin D1 Synthetic Modified siNA constructs

	Torrot	SealD	RPI#	Allases	Sequence	SeqID
Target Pos	Target Incorporation	479	31009	CCND1:695U21 siRNA sense	ACACUUCCUCUCCAAAAUGTT	483
583	GAACACOOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCO	480	31010	CCND1:1628U21 siRNA sense	UGUAGUGGGGUUCUAGGCATT	484 484
1626	ACUGUAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGA	481	31011	CCND1:2617U21 siRNA sense	ACACAAACCUUCUGCCUUUTT	485
2615	ACACACACACCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOCCOC	782	31012	CCND1:3124U21 siRNA sense	ACAUUGUUUGCUGCUAUUGTT	486
3122	UCACAUQEOQUECOSCOAGGE	70.		CCND1:713L21 siRNA (695C)		10,
603	GAACACUUCCUCUCCAAAAUGCC	479	31085	antisense	CAUUUUGGAGAGGAAGUGUTT	487
200				CCND1:1646L21 siRNA (1628C)	1	007
1626	GCHGHAGUGGGGUUCUAGGCAUC	480	31086	antisense	UGCCUAGAACCCCACUACALI	400
020			31087	CCND1:2635L21 siRNA (2617C)	AAAGGCAGAAGGIIIIIGIIGIITT	480
2615	ACACACAAACCUUCUGCCUUUGA	481		antisense		
	455111 A117511751 11 11 11 11 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	482	31088	CCND1:3142L21 siRNA (3124C)	CAAUAGCAGCAAACAAUGUTT	490
3122	OCACAGOGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	479	31304	CCND1:695U21 siRNA stab04 sense	B AcAcuuccucuccAAAAuGTT B	491
693			30746	CCND1:1628U21 siRNA stab04		
1626	GCUGUAGUGGGGUUCUAGGCAUC	480		sense	B uGuAGuGGGGuucuAGGCATT B	492
270			30747	CCND1;2617U21 siRNA stab04	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ç
2615	ACACACAAACCUUCUGCCUUUGA	481		sense	B AcAcadaccuncuGccunu I I B	493
2102		9	30748	CCND1:3124U21 siRNA stab04	B AcAmillininining B	494
3122	ucacauuguugcugcuauugga	482	2000	Serise COND4:7131 31 SIDNA (606C) stab05		
		027	31305	antisense	CAUUUUGGAGAGGAAGUGUTST	495
693	GAACACOOCCOCCAAAAGGCC	B / T	30750	CCND1-16461 21 SIRNA (1628C)		
16.26	GCHGHGGGGHIJCHAGGCAUC	480	2	stab05 antisense	uGccuAGAAccccAcuAcATsT	496
1070		$\vdash$		CCND1:2635L21 siRNA (2617C)	1	
2616	ACACACAAAACCUUCUGCCUUUGA	481	30751	stab05 antisense	AAAGGcAGAAGGuuuGuGuTsT	497
202		-		CCND1:3142L21 siRNA (3124C)		408
3122	UCACAUUGUUUGCUGCUAUUGGA	482	30752	stab05 antisense	CALCALA CALCA CALCALA CALCALA CALCALA CALCALA CALCALA CALCALA CALCALA CALCALA	3
693	GAACACUUCCUCCAAAAUGCC	479		CCND1:695U21 sIRNA stab07 sense	B AcAcunconcuccaaaaucii B	488
200				CCND1:1628U21 siRNA stab07		Č
1826	GCUGUAGUGGGGUUCUAGGCAUC	480		sense	B uGuAGuGGGGuucuAGGCAII B	200
2201				CCND1:2617U21 siRNA stab07		2
2615	ACACACAAACCUUCUGCCUUUGA	481		sense	B ACACACACCUCCUCCCUUT I B	100
				CCND1:3124U21 siRNA stab07		203
3122	UCACAUUGUUUGCUGCUAUUGGA	482		sense	B ACAUDEDUUGCUGCUAUUG I I B	700
603	COSUMA A A COLLO LO CA A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	479		CCND1:713L21 siRNA (695C) stab11 antisense	CAUUUUGGAGAGGGAAGUGUTST	503
280	פאארארחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחחח	$\frac{1}{2}$				

		504		505		909			207		508	
		uGccuAGAAccccAcuAcA1s1		AAAGGCAGAAGGuuuGuGuTsT		cAduAGcAGcAAAcAAuGuTsT			B GuAAAAccucuccuucAcATTB		uGuGAAGGAGAGGuuuuAcTsT	
COND4:46481 24 CIDNIA (4698C)	COND 1. 1090LA   SICHA (1020C)	stab11 antisense	CCND1:2635L21 siRNA (2617C)	stab11 antisense	COMP1-31421 21 SIRNA (3124C)	stab11 antisense	CONDI-6051121 ciBNA inv stabild	1 CODIS 111 CAN IS 1 70000 - 01000 -	sense	CCND1:713L21 siRNA (695C) inv	stab05 antisense	
									479   31316   sense		31317	
		480		481		482			479		479	
		COLIGINATION OF THE PROPERTY		ACACACAAACCIIICIIGCCUUUGA		ASSUMPTION IN THE CHAPTURES AND ACTUAL TO A COLOR OF THE CHAPTURES AND A C			CAACACHICIDCHICAAAAUGCC	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	A 23 31317 stab05 antisense	CAMCACOCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC
		2004	1070		6107		3166					693

Uppercase = ribonucleotide u,c = 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro U, C T = thymidine

B = inverted deoxy abasic s = phosphorothioate linkage A = deoxy Adenosine G = deoxy Guanosine

Table IV

Non-limiting examples of Stabilization Chemistries for chemically modified siNA constructs

"Stab 1"         Ribo         Ribo         -         5 at.5'-enc	Chemistry	pyrimidine	Purine	cap	S=d	Strand
Ribo         Ribo         -         A           2'-fluoro         Ribo         -         -           2'-fluoro         Ribo         -         -           2'-fluoro         Ribo         -         -           2'-O-Methyl         Ribo         5' and 3'-         -           2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         5' and 3'-         -           Ribo         Ribo         5' and 3'-         -           Ribo         Ribo         -         -           Ribo         Ribo         -         -           "         2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         -           "         2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         -	"Stab 1"	Ribo	Ribo	1	5 at.5'-end 1 at 3'-end	S/AS
2'-fluoro         Ribo         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - <t< th=""><th>"Stab 2"</th><td>Ribo</td><td>Ribo</td><td>,</td><td>All linkages</td><td>Usually AS</td></t<>	"Stab 2"	Ribo	Ribo	,	All linkages	Usually AS
2'-fluoro         Ribo         5' and 3'-           2'-fluoro         Ribo         -           2'-O-Methyl         Ribo         5' and 3'-           2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         5' and 3'-           2'-fluoro         2'-O-Methyl         -           Ribo         Ribo         5' and 3'-           Ribo         Ribo         -           Ribo         -         ends           Ribo         -         ends           2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         -	"Stab 3"	2'-fluoro	Ribo	1	4 at 5'-end 4 at 3'-end	Usually S
2'-fluoro         Ribo         -           2'-O-Methyl         Ribo         5' and 3'-           2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         5' and 3'-           2'-fluoro         2'-O-Methyl         -           Ribo         Ribo         5' and 3'-           Ribo         Ribo         -           Ribo         -         ends           Ribo         -         -           2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         -	"Stab 4"	2'-fluoro	Ribo	5' and 3'- ends	•	Usually S
2'-O-Methyl Ribo 5' and 3'-  2'-fluoro 2'-deoxy 5' and 3'-  2'-fluoro 2'-O-Methyl  Ribo Ribo 5' and 3'-  ends  ends  2'-fluoro 2'-deoxy	"Stab 5"	2'-fluoro	Ribo	,	l at 3'-end	Usually AS
2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         5' and 3'-ends           2'-fluoro         2'-O-Methyl         -           Ribo         Ribo         5' and 3'-ends           Ribo         Ribo         -           2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         -	"Stab 6"	2'-O-Methyl	Ribo	5' and 3'- ends	•	Usually S
2'-fluoro         2'-O-Methyl         -           Ribo         Ribo         5' and 3'-           Ribo         Ribo         -           2'-fluoro         2'-deoxy         -	"Stab 7"	2'-fluoro	2'-deoxy	5' and 3'- ends	•	Usually S
Ribo Ribo 5' and 3'- Ribo Ribo - 2'-fluoro 2'-deoxy -	"Stab 8"	2'-fluoro	2'-O-Methyl	•	l at 3'-end	Usually AS
Ribo 2'-fluoro 2'-deoxy -	"Stab 9"	Ribo	Ribo	5' and 3'- ends	•	Usually S
2'-fluoro 2'-deoxy -	"Stab 10"	Ribo	Ribo	t	1 at 3'-end	Usually AS
	"Stab 11"	2'-fluoro	2'-deoxy	•	1 at 3'-end	Usually AS

CAP = any terminal cap, see for example Figure 10.

All Stab 1-11 chemistries can comprise 3'-terminal thymidine (TT) residues

All Stab 1-11 chemistries typically comprise 21 nucleotides, but can vary as described herein.

S = sense strand

AS = antisense strand

Table V

A. 25 µmol Synthesis Cycle ABI 394 Instrument

Reagent	Equivalents	Amount	Wait Time* DNA	Wait Time* 2'-O-methyl	Wait Time*RNA
Phosphoramidites	6.5	163 µL	45 sec	2.5 min	7.5 min
S-Ethyl Tetrazole	23.8	238 µL	45 sec	2.5 min	7.5 min
Acetic Anhydride	100	233 μL	5 sec	5 sec	5 sec
N-Methyl Imidazole	186	233 μL	5 sec	5 sec	5 sec
TCA	176	. 2.3 mL	21 sec	21 sec	21 sec
lodine	11.2	1.7 mL	45 sec	45 sec	45 sec
Beaucage	12.9	645 µL	100 sec	300 sec	300 sec
Acetonitrile	NA NA	6.67 mL	NA	NA	NA NA

B. 0.2 µmol Synthesis Cycle ABI 394 Instrument

Reagent	Equivalents	Amount	Wait Time* DNA	Wait Time* 2*-O-methyl	Wait Time*RNA
Phosphoramidites	15	31 µL	45 sec	233 sec	465 sec
S-Ethyl Tetrazole	38.7	31 µL	45 sec	233 min	465 sec
Acetic Anhydride	655	124 µL	5 sec	5 sec	5 sec
N-Methyl Imidazole	1245	124 µL	5 sec	5 sec	5 sec
TCA	700	732 µL	10 sec	10 sec	10 sec
Iodine	20.6	244 µL	15 sec	15 sec	15 sec
Beaucage	7.7	232 µL	100 sec	300 sec	300 sec
Acetonitrile	NA	2.64 mL	NA	NA	NA

C.  $0.2\,\mu mol$  Synthesis Cycle 96 well Instrument

Reagent	Equivalents:DNA/ 2'-O-methyl/Ribo	Amount: DNA/2'-O- methyl/Ribo	Wait Time* DNA	Wait Time* 2'-O- methyl	Walt Time* Ribo
Phosphoramidites	22/33/66	40/60/120 pL	60 sec	180 sec	360sec
S-Ethyl Tetrazole	70/105/210	40/60/120 μL	60 sec	180 min	360 sec
Acetic Anhydride	265/265/265	50/50/50 µL	10 sec	10 sec	10 sec
N-Methyl Imidazole	502/502/502	50/50/50 µL	10 sec	10 sec	10 sec
TCA	238/475/475	250/500/500 µL	15 sec	15 sec	15 sec
Iodine	6.8/6.8/6.8	80/80/80 µL	30 sec	30 sec	30 sec
Beaucage	34/51/51	80/120/120	100 sec	200 sec	200 sec
Acetonitrile	NA	1150/1150/1150 µL	NA	NA	NA

- Wait time does not include contact time during delivery.
  - Tandem synthesis utilizes double coupling of linker molecule

129

### **CLAIMS**

### What we claim is:

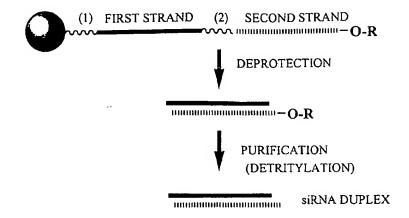
- 1. A short interfering nucleic acid (siNA) molecule that down-regulates expression of one or more cyclin genes by RNA interference.
- 5 2. The siNA molecule of claim 1, wherein the cyclin gene is cyclin D1.
  - 3. The siNA molecule of claim 1, wherein said siNA molecule comprises no ribonucleotides.
  - 4. The siNA molecule of claim 1, wherein said siNA molecule comprises ribonucleotides.
- 10 5. The siNA molecule of claim 1, wherein said siNA molecule is double stranded.
  - 6. The siNA molecule of claim 5, wherein said siNA molecule comprises an antisense strand comprising a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a nucleotide sequence or a portion thereof encoding a cyclin D1 protein, and wherein said siNA further comprises a sense strand, wherein said sense strand comprises a nucleotide sequence of a cyclin D1 gene or a portion thereof.
  - 7. The siNA molecule of claim 6, wherein said antisense strand and said sense strand each comprise about 19 to about 29 nucleotides, and wherein said antisense strand and said sense strand share at least about 19 complementary nucleotides.
- 8. The siNA molecule of claim 5, wherein said siNA molecule comprises an antisense region comprising a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a nucleotide sequence or a portion thereof encoding a cyclin D1 protein, and wherein said siNA further comprises a sense region, wherein said sense region comprises a nucleotide sequence of a cyclin D1 gene or a portion thereof.
- 9. The siNA molecule of claim 8, wherein said antisense region and said sense region each comprise about 19 to about 29 nucleotides, and wherein said antisense region and said sense region share at least about 19 complementary nucleotides.
  - 10. The siNA molecule of claim 1, wherein said siNA molecule is single stranded.

- 11. The siNA molecule of claim 10, wherein said siNA comprises a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a nucleotide sequence or a portion thereof encoding a cyclin D1 protein.
- 12. The siNA molecule of claim 11, wherein said siNA molecule comprises a sequence having about 19 to about 29 nucleotides.
  - 13. The siNA molecule of claim 1, wherein said siNA molecule comprises a sense region and an antisense region and wherein said antisense region comprises a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a nucleotide sequence or a portion thereof encoding a cyclin D1 protein and said sense region comprises a nucleotide sequence complementary to said antisense region.
  - 14. The siNA molecule of claim 1, wherein said siNA molecule is assembled from two oligonucleotide fragments wherein one fragment comprises a sense region and a second fragment comprises an antisense region of said siNA molecule.
- 15. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein said sense region and said antisense region comprise separate oligonucleotides.
  - 16. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein said sense region and said antisense region are connected via a linker molecule.
  - 17. The siNA molecule of claim 16, wherein said linker molecule is a polynucleotide linker.
- 20 18. The siNA molecule of claim 16, wherein said linker molecule is a non-nucleotide linker.
  - 19. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein said sense region comprises a 3'-terminal overhang and said antisense region comprises a 3'-terminal overhang.
- 20. The siNA molecule of claim 19, wherein said 3'-terminal overhangs each comprise about 2 nucleotides.
  - 21. The siNA molecule of claim 19, wherein the 3'-terminal overhang of the antisense region is complementary to RNA encoding a cyclin D1 protein.

10

15

- 22. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein said sense region comprises one or more 2'-O-methyl pyrimidine nucleotides and one or more 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides.
- 23. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein any pyrimidine nucleotides present in said sense region comprise 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides and wherein any purine nucleotides present in said sense region comprise 2'-deoxy purine nucleotides.
- 24. The siNA molecule of claim 19, wherein any nucleotides comprising a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang that are present in said sense region are 2'-deoxy nucleotides.
- 25. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein said sense region comprises a 3'-end and a 5'-end, and wherein a terminal cap moiety is present at the 5'-end, the 3'-end, or both of the 5' and 3' ends of said sense region.
  - 26. The siNA molecule of claim 25, wherein said terminal cap moiety is an inverted deoxy abasic moiety.
- 27. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein said antisense region comprises one or more 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides and one or more 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides.
- 28. The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein any pyrimidine nucleotides present in said antisense region comprise 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro pyrimidine nucleotides and wherein any purine nucleotides present in said antisense region comprise 2'-O-methyl purine nucleotides.
- 20 29. The siNA molecule of claim 19, wherein any nucleotides comprising a 3'-terminal nucleotide overhang that are present in said antisense region are 2'-deoxy nucleotides.
  - 30. The siNA molecule of claim 28, wherein said antisense region comprises a phosphorothioate internucleotide linkage at the 3' end of said antisense region.
- The siNA molecule of claim 13, wherein said antisense region comprises a glyceryl modification at the 3' end of said antisense region.
  - 32. The siNA molecule of claim 19, wherein said 3'-terminal overhangs comprise deoxyribonucleotides.

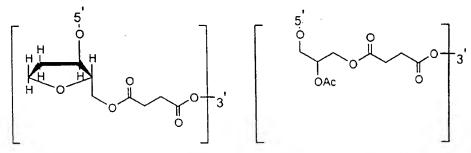


= SOLID SUPPORT

R = TERMINAL PROTECTING GROUP FOR EXAMPLE: DIMETHOXYTRITYL (DMT)

(1) = CLEAVABLE LINKER
(FOR EXAMPLE: NUCLEOTIDE SUCCINATE OR
(2) INVERTED DEOXYABASIC SUCCINATE)
= CLEAVABLE LINKER

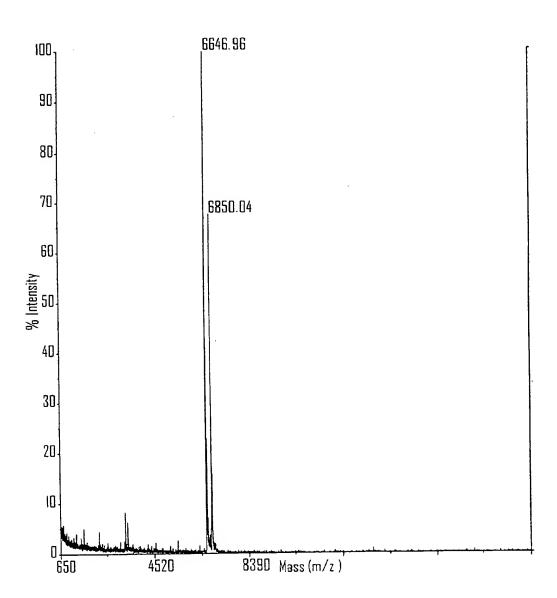
(FOR EXAMPLE: NUCLEOTIDE SUCCINATE OR INVERTED DEOXYABASIC SUCCINATE)

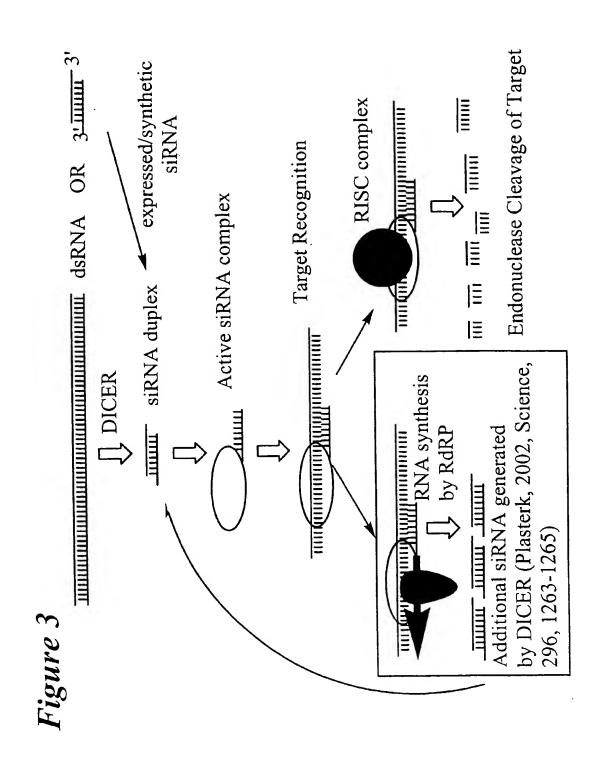


INVERTED DEOXYABASIC SUCCINATE LINKAGE

GLYCERYL SUCCINATE LINKAGE

Figure 2





```
SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 509)
            ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-O-ME OR 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
              5'-
                                                        -3'
A
     3'-
                                                        -5'
          ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 510)
                 ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
                       SENSE STRAND (SEO ID NO 511)
            ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-O-ME OR 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
                                                       -3'
      5'-
               В
          -5'
      3'-
                       ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 512)
                  ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
                       SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 513)
            ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-O-ME OR 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
                                                        -31
              5'-
           -5'
      3'-
                        ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 514)
                  ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
                      SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 515)
     ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N) AND ALL PURINES = 2'-DEOXY
     5'-
              -3'
D
          -5'
     3'-
                     ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 516)
      ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO AND ALL PURINES = 2'-O-ME EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
                        SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 517)
                 ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
               B-NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN-3'
\mathbf{E}
         -5'
                     ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 518)
      ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO AND ALL PURINES = 2'-O-ME EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N)
                      SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 515)
      ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N) AND ALL PURINES = 2'-DEOXY
      5'-
              -3'
F
           -5'
      3'-
                     ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 519)
      ALL PYRIMIDINES = 2'-FLUORO EXCEPT POSITIONS (N N) AND ALL PURINES = 2'-DEOXY,
```

POSITIONS (NN) CAN COMPRISE ANY NUCLEOTIDE, SUCH AS DEOXYNUCLEOTIDES (eg. THYMIDINE) OR UNIVERSAL BASES

- B = ABASIC, INVERTED ABASIC, INVERTED NUCLEOTIDE OR OTHER TERMINAL CAP
  THAT IS OPTIONALLY PRESENT
- L = GLYCERYL MOIETY THAT IS OPTIONALLY PRESENT
- S = PHOSPHOROTHIOATE OR PHOSPHORODITHIOATE

		SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 520)	
A	5'- 3'-	$\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{c}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{c}$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{c}$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{G}$ $\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{S}}T_{\mathbf{S}}T$ $\mathbf{L}$ - $T_{\mathbf{S}}T$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{c}$ $\mathbf{G}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{G}$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{G}$ $\mathbf{G}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{G}$ $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{A}$ $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{S}}\mathbf{u}$ ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 521)	-3' -5'
	_	SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 522)	j
В	5'- 3'-	uuGcAuucucAcAuuGccATT L-TTAAcGuAAGAGuGuAAcGGu ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 523)	-3' -5'
		SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 524)	
C	5'- 3'-	iB-uuGcAuucucAcAuuGccATT-iB L-T <sub>S</sub> TAAcGuAAGAGuGuAAcGGu ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 525)	-3' -5'
			J
		SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 526)	
D	5'- 3'-	iB-uuGcAuucucAcAuuGccATT-iB L-T <sub>S</sub> T <u>aa</u> c gu <u>a ag ag ugua acg gu</u> ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 527)	-3' -5'
	(	SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 528)	7
E	5'- 3'-	iB-uuGcAuucucAcAuuGccATT-iB L-TTaacguaagaguguaacggu ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 529)	-3' -5'
		SENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 526)	)
F	5'- 3'-	iB-uuGcAuucucAcAuuGccATT-iB L-T <sub>S</sub> TAAcGuAAGAGuGuAAcGGu ANTISENSE STRAND (SEQ ID NO 530)	-3' -5'
	(		)

lower case = 2'-O-Methyl or 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro

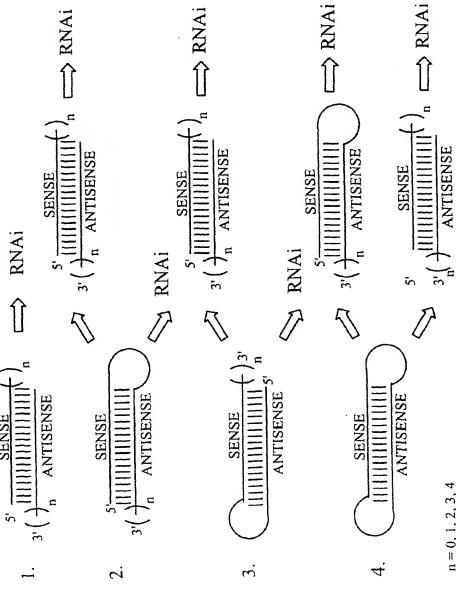
italic lower case = 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro

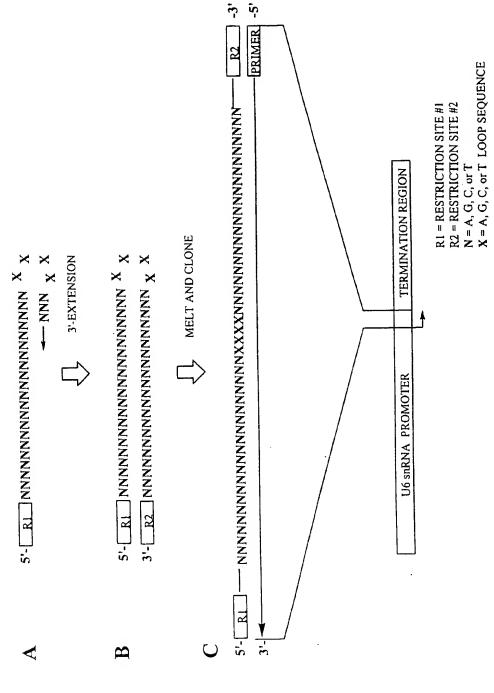
underline = 2'-O-methyl

L = GLYCERYL MOIETY OPTIC

THE OF TH

B = INVERTED DEOXYABASIC
L = GLYCERYL MOIETY OPTIONALLY PRESENT
S = PHOSPHOROTHIOATE OR
PHOSPHORODITHIOATE





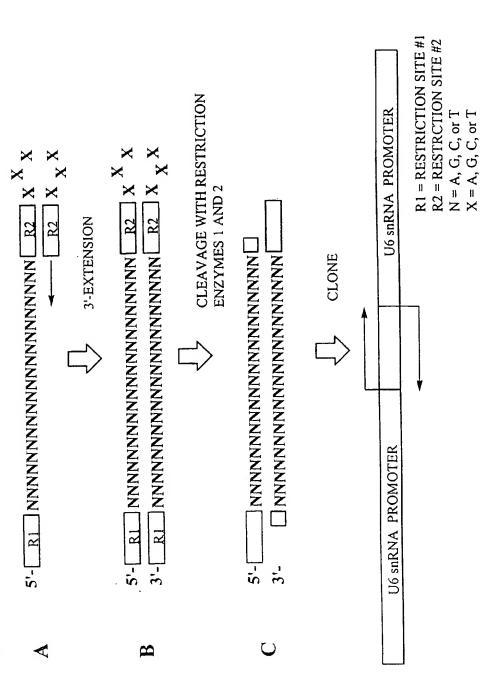
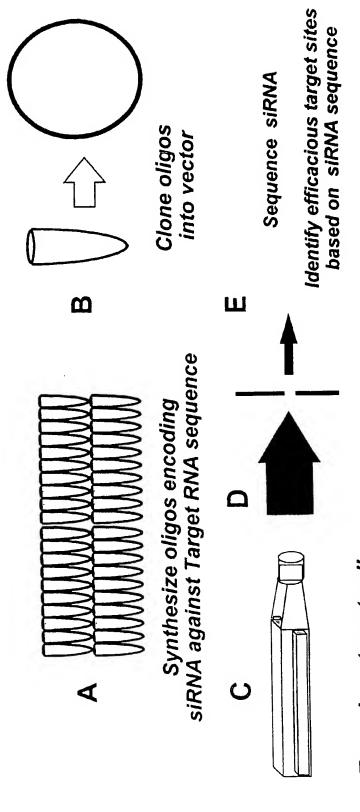


Figure 9: Target site Selection using siRNA



Transduce target cells

Select cells exhibiting desired phenotype

R = O, S, N, alkyl, substituted alkyl, O-alkyl, S-alkyl, alkaryl, or aralkyl B = Independently any nucleotide base, either naturally occurring or chemically modified, or optionally H (abasic).

Figure 11: Modification Strategy

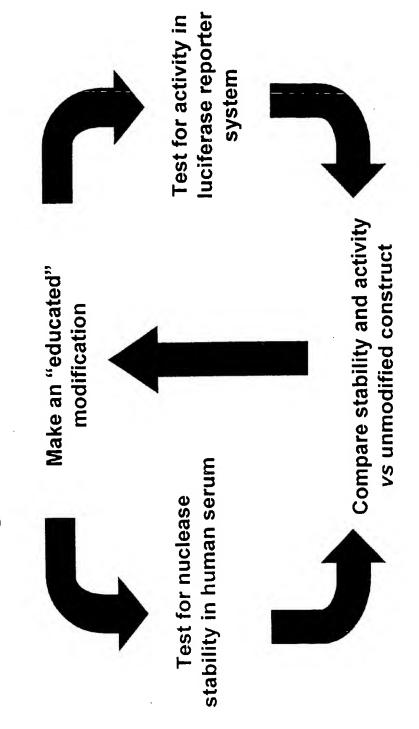
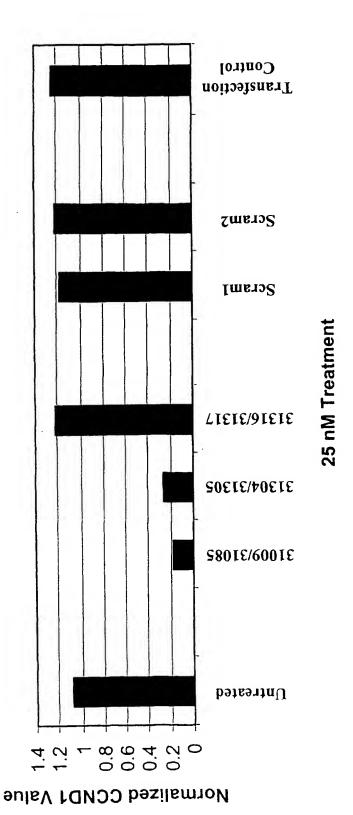


Figure 12: A549 24h CCND1 mRNA Expression



12/12